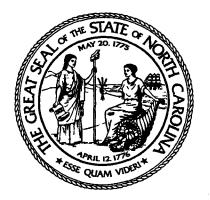
# JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE



# REPORT TO THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

# **1998 REGULAR SESSION**

、

## A LIMITED NUMBER OF COPIES OF THIS REPORT IS AVAILABLE FOR DISTRIBUTION THROUGH THE LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY

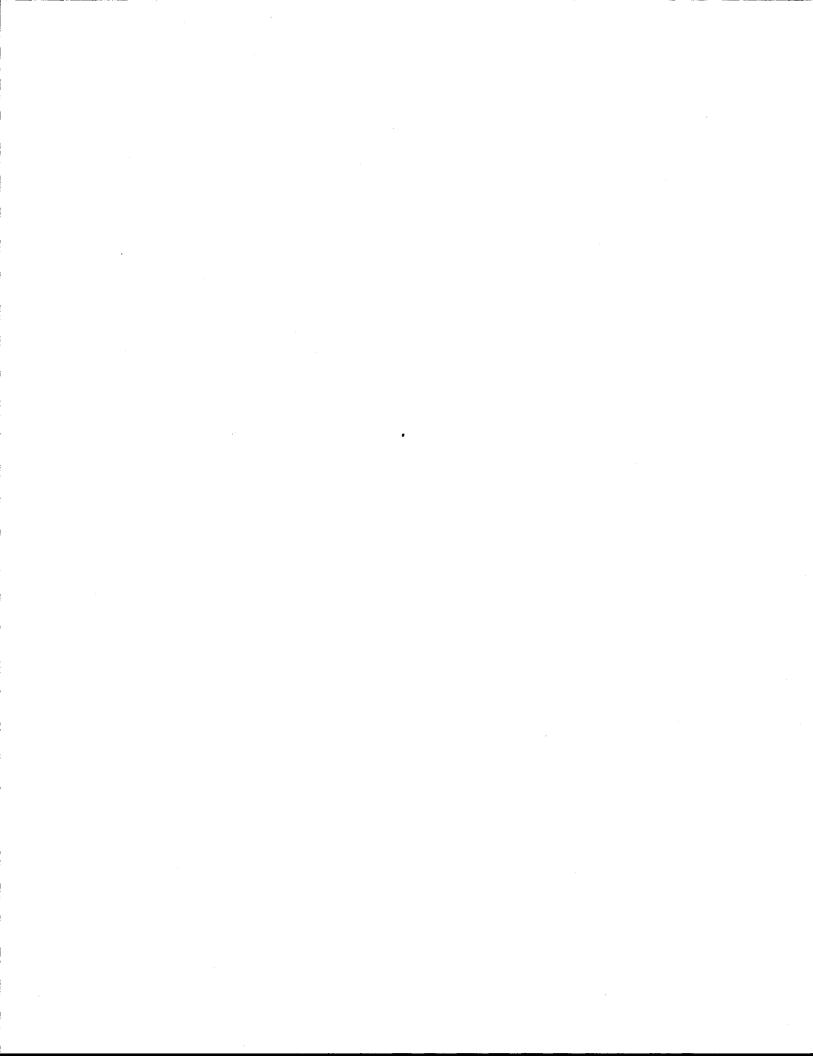
ROOMS 2126, 2226 STATE LEGISLATIVE BUILDING RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27611 TELEPHONE: (919) 733-7778

OR

ROOM 500 LEGISLATIVE OFFICE BUILDING RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27603-5925 TELEPHONE: (919) 733-9390

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Letter of Transmittal  | 1        |
|--|----------|
| Joint Legislative Health Care<br>Oversight Committee Membership  | 2        |
| Statutory Charge   | 3        |
| Committee Proceedings  | 4        |
| Subcommittee Proceedings<br>Pharmacy Issues<br>Health Care Information Privacy   | 5        |
| SECTION I - FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS   |          |
| #1 - Amendments to the Pharmacy Practice Act   | I-1      |
| #2 - Health Care Information Privacy   | I-2      |
| #3 - Advanced Instructions For Mental Health Reasons   | I-2      |
| #4 - PSO Medicare Licensing  | I-3      |
| #5 - Senate Bill 866 Prescription Drug/Competition   | I-5      |
| SECTION II - LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS   | <u> </u> |
| <ul> <li>Legislative Proposal #1:</li> <li>Information Sheet</li> <li>A BILL TO BE ENTITLED         <ul> <li>AN ACT TO AMEND THE PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT</li> <li>Section-by-Section Analysis of the Bill</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | II-1     |
| <u>Legislative Proposal #2</u> :<br>• Information Sheet<br>• A BILL TO BE ENTITLED<br>AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVCY OF<br>HEALTH INFORMATION<br>• Section-by-Section Analysis of the Bill                                       | II-2     |

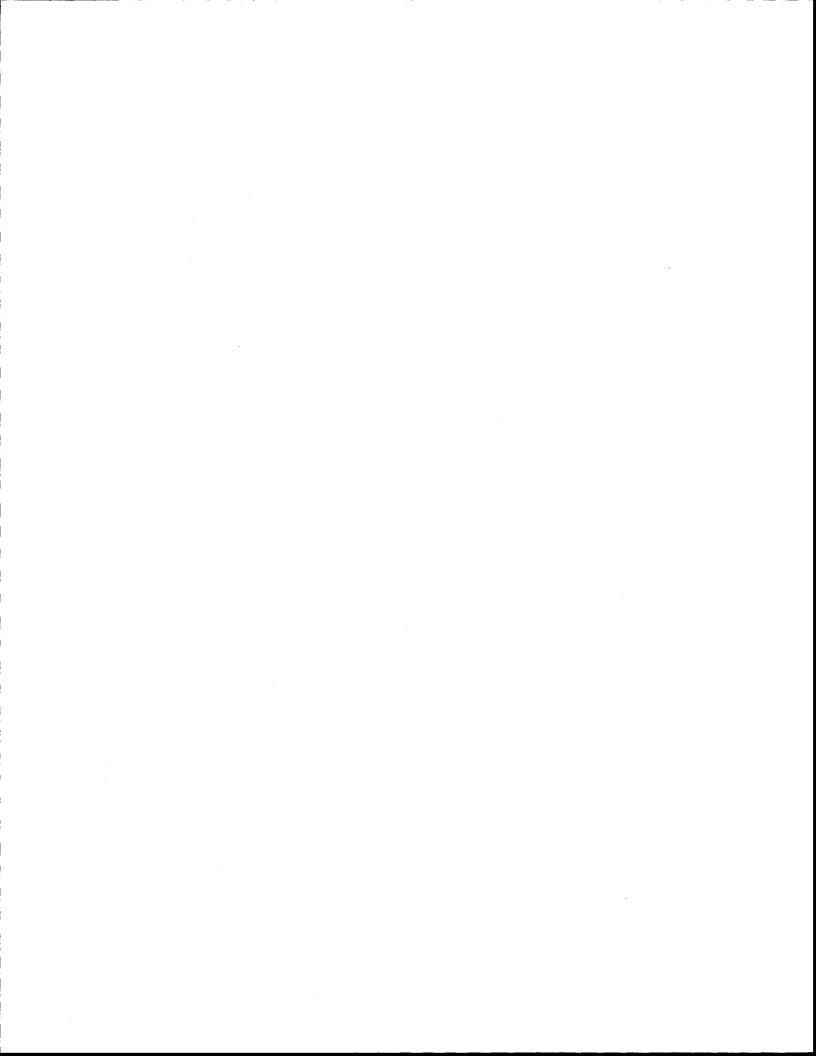


| <ul> <li>Legislative Proposal #3:</li> <li>Information Sheet;</li> <li>A BILL TO BE ENTITLED         <ul> <li>AN ACT TO MAKE NECESSARY TECHNICAL</li> <li>CORRECTIONS TO CHAPTER 442 OF THE</li> <li>1997 SESSION LAWS, "AN ACT TO ESTABLISH</li> <li>ADVANCE INSTRUCTION FOR MENTAL</li> <li>HEALTH TREATMENT"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Section-by-Section Analysis of the Bill</li> </ul> | II-3  |
|---|-------|
| Legislative Proposal #4:  | II-4  |
| • Information Sheet   | 11-1  |
| <ul> <li>A BILL TO BE ENTITLED         <ul> <li>AN ACT TO CREATE MEDICARE PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATION LICENSING</li> <li>Section-by-Section Analysis of the Bill</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |       |
| SECTION III - EXHIBITS  |       |
| EXHIBIT A - Article 12M of the General Statutes - Joint<br>Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee  | III-1 |
| EXHIBIT B - Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee Final Report   | III-3 |
| EXHIBIT C -Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee Final<br>Report   | III-5 |

IV-1

# SECTION IV - ENDORSEMENTS

Letter of Endorsement of Senate Bill 866



May 18, 1998

### TO THE MEMBERS OF THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY (REGULAR SESSION 1998):

The Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee herewith submits to you for your consideration its report pursuant to G.S. 120-70.111(b).

Respectfully submitted,

Senator Anthony É. Rand Representative Lanier M. Cansler

Co-chairs Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee



.

#### JOINT LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

Membership 1997-1999

#### Senate Appointees

Senator Anthony E. Rand - Co-chair

Senator James S. Forrester Senator Wib Gulley Senator Fletcher L. Hartsell, Jr. Senator Beverly M. Perdue Senator Robert A. Raucho Senator Leslie J. Winner

#### **House Appointees**

Representative Lanier M. Cansler

Representative Joanne W. Bowie Representative Debbie A. Clary Representative James W. Crawford, Jr.. Representative Theresa H. Esposito Representative Edd Nye Representative Thomas E. Wright

#### **Committee Staff:**

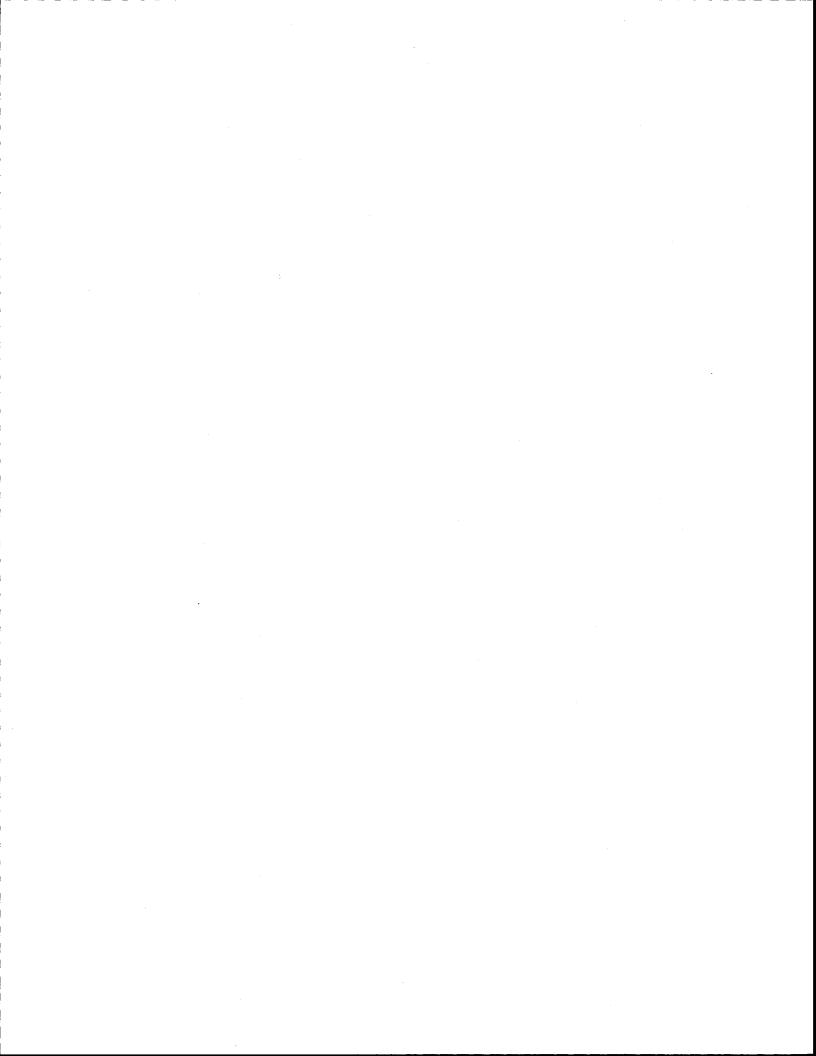
Linda Attarian, Committee Counsel

John Young, Committee Staff

Susan Sabre, Bill Drafting Division

Betty Harrison, Committee Clerk

· · · · 



The Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee was established by Section 22.1 of S.L. 1997-443 (S352) as Article 12M of Chapter 120 of the General Statutes, to "review, on a continuing basis, the provision of health care and health care coverage . . . in order to make . . . recommendations to the General Assembly. . . [and to] . . . study the delivery availability and cost of health care in North Carolina" and related matters. A copy of the statute is found in Exhibit A.

The Committee consists of fourteen members of the General Assembly, seven members of the Senate appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and seven members of the House of Representative appointed by the Speaker of the House. Each of the appointing authorities designates one of the appointees to serve a co-chair. The Committee is co-chaired by Senator Anthony E. Rand and Representative Lanier M. Cansler. A complete list of members is found on page 2.

During the 1997-98 fiscal year, the Committee met six times prior to reporting to the 1998 Session: January 13, 1998, February 10, 1998, March 10, 1998, May 7, 1998. The Committee met a final time on May 18, 1998 to finalize its recommendations and approve its report.

An orientation session was held for all members at the January 13, 1998 meeting. Information was provided on the study topics and issues referred to the Committee for study by the Legislative Research Commission and an overview of the health-related bills pending for consideration in the 1998 Session. During the next several meetings the Committee's deliberations focused on the following: 1) the Governor's proposal for expanding health coverage for uninsured children in response to the enactment of the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) under Title XXI of the Social Security Act; 2) the future impact of managed care in North Carolina; 3) proposed amendments to the Pharmacy Practice Act; 4) Senate Bill 866, Prescription Drugs/Competition); 5) proposed legislation to clarify how health information should be handled to ensure that the privacy of the information is properly protected; 6) proposed legislation to license provider sponsored organizations to contract with Medicare to provide health care services to Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in a recently established Medicare managed care program called Medicare+Choice program; 7) and the legal and practical concerns of health care providers related to the implementation of the recently enacted law creating a method for an individual to exercise a right to consent to or refuse to consent to mental health treatment. Detailed information on the last five (3-7) issues is found under SECTION I -FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS, SECTION II LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS and SECTION III LEGISLATIVE **ENDORSEMENTS.** 

-4-

#### **Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee:**

#### Membership

Representative Jim Crawford, Chairman Representative Edd Nye Representative Thomas Wright Senator Jim Forrester Senator Wib Gulley Senator Beverly Perdue

#### Scope Of Study:

The Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee was appointed by the Co-Chairmen of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee on February 10, 1998. The subcommittee was directed to study the proposed amendments to the Pharmacy Practice Act and Senate Bill 866, Third Edition, concerning managed care, prescription drug reimbursements and market competition in the retail drug industry. The subcommittee was asked to report any legislative recommendations to the full Committee prior to the beginning of the 1998 General Session.

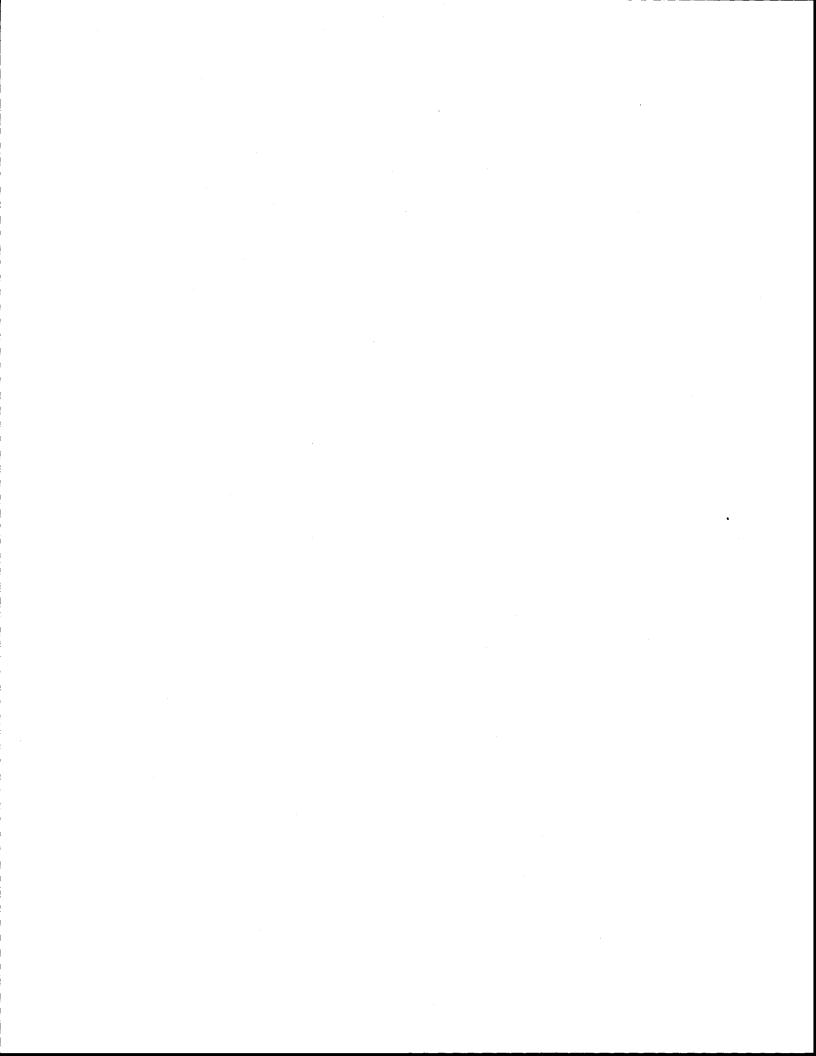
#### Recommendation:

The subcommittee met five times and recommends to the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee the following legislation.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT, for introduction to the 1998 General Session. (See SECTION II - LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #1).

#### SB 866, THIRD EDITION. (See SECTION III).

Further details on the activities of the Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee are found in **EXHIBIT B, Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee Final Report**.



#### Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee:

#### Membership:

Senator Wib Gulley, Chairman Senator Leslie Winner Senator Fletcher Hartsell Representative Ed Nye Representative Theresa Esposito Representative Joanne Bowie

#### Scope of Study:

The Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee was appointed by the Co-Chairs of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee on February 10, 1998 and was directed to study emerging issues related to the integrity and privacy of health information. The Subcommittee was asked to report its findings concerning the adequacy of North Carolina law to protect the privacy of health information and any legislative recommendation for the 1998 General Session.

#### Recommendation:

The subcommittee recommends AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF HEALTH INFORMATION, for introduction to the 1998 General Session. (See SECTION II, LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #2).

Further details on the activities of the Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee are found in EXHIBIT C, Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee Final Report.

. .

# **SECTION I**

# FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

1997-98 FISCAL YEAR

. •

# <u>Findings and Recommendations #1</u> <u>Amendments to the Pharmacy Practice Act</u>

**Background:** The Pharmacy Practice Act has not been revised since 1983 and portions of the Act do not adequately reflect today's professional pharmacy practice. The Committee was urged to consider several proposed amendments to the Act amending several of the proposals that would have expanded the scope of the Board's legal authority and the scope of pharmaceutical practice so dramatically that they did not have the full support of other health care providers.

**Finding:** The Committee finds that the Pharmacy Practice Act should be amended on an incremental basis and that due to the limited duration of the 1998 General Session (Short Session), legislative recommendations for consideration during the Short Session should have a broad base of support from the parties affected by the legislation.

<u>Recommendation</u>: The Committee recommends the following legislative changes to the Pharmacy Practice Act: (See SECTION II - LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #1)

- The composition of the five pharmacist members of the Board of Pharmacy should be amended to include two pharmacists who practice in a chain community pharmacy setting, two who practice in an independent pharmacy setting and one who practices in a health care facility setting.
- A definition of "pharmacy technician" should be included in the Pharmacy Practice Act.
- Pharmacy permit holders should be statutorily obligated to provide sufficient technology, automation and personnel in their pharmacy.
- The ratio of pharmacists to pharmacy technicians in any given pharmacy shall be no more than one to three unless the Board approves a larger ratio at a specific location.
- Businesses located outside the State that ship or mail medical equipment or devices into this State should be required to obtain the appropriate permit from the Board of Pharmacy.
- In the event of a declared disaster or emergency, the Board should be authorized to waive the requirements that it is held to under the Practice Act in order to facilitate the delivery of drugs and devices to the public.
- The Board should have the authority to discipline a licensee even though that person resides in another state.
- The Practice Act should include a provision authorizing the Board to adopt rules to govern the electronic transmission of prescriptions.



# <u>Findings and Recommendations #2</u> HEALTH CARE INFORMATION PRIVACY

**Background:** Health information is personal and sensitive information which, if inaccurately collected, documented, or improperly used or released, may cause significant harm to a patient's interests in privacy and health care. Benefits of electronic health information include:

- 1. Facilitating timely, authorized communications of more complete health information that is now available through paper-based systems;
- 2. Improving the accuracy, integrity, and security of health information;
- 3. Providing access to medical knowledge bases;
- 4. Enhancing efficiencies of health care; and
- 5. Facilitating health care research and health care quality improvement.

Finding: Health care organizations in North Carolina increasingly are utilizing computers and networks to improve patient care and to lower the cost of providing care, yet the full benefit of such technology has yet to be achieved. And, with more and more sensitive patient information being stored in computers and exchanged over networks, it is imperative that the law is clear on the rules for protecting the patient's reasonable expectation of privacy in the use of the patient's health information. Consistent with the need to protect privacy, it is also imperative that barriers be eliminated to the use of modern health information systems. However, because of outdated and inadequate laws in North Carolina, patients and caregivers do not know what their rights and obligations are with respect to health information and; therefore, both are at substantial risk with unknown consequences. Legislation should be enacted that will clarify how computerized health information should be collected, used, stored, and disclosed.

**Recommendation:** The Committee recommends that legislation should be enacted that will ensure that health information is: 1) secure, private, accurate, and reliable; 2) properly disclosed or modified; and 3) accessible only to those with a legitimate need for the information. (See SECTION II - LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #2).

#### <u>Findings and Recommendations # 3</u> <u>ADVANCED INSTRUCTIONS FOR MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT</u>

**Background:** SB 757, "An Act to Establish Advanced Instruction for Mental Health Treatment," was enacted during the 1997 Session of the General Assembly. The Act recognized

as a matter of public policy that an individual's right to control his or her medical care, and to have that right exercised on behalf of the individual by an agent chosen by the individual, applies to decisions related to mental health treatment. The Act also created an additional, nonexclusive method for an individual to exercise the right to consent to or refuse mental health treatment when the individual lacks sufficient understanding or capacity to make or communicate mental health treatment decisions.

**Finding:** The Committee finds that health care providers and others have identified significant legal, public policy, and practical concerns related to implementing Advanced Instructions for Mental Health Treatment under the provisions of SB 757 as enacted. These interested parties are concerned that the process established by SB 757 is flawed and as a result of those flaws, may not be implemented effectively to accomplish the legitimate public policy objectives of the Act.

**Recommendation:** The Committee recommends that the law related to Advanced Instructions for Mental Health Treatment should be amended to clarify the process by which decisions related to mental health treatment for legally incompetent patients are made by persons with the legal authority to act for the patient and that those decisions reflect instructions by the patient about his or her mental health treatment. (See SECTION II LEGISLATIVE PROPOSE #3).

## Finding and Recommendation #4 PROVIDER-SPONSORED ORGANIZATION MEDICARE LICENSING

**Background**: Provider sponsored organizations (PSOs) are health care delivery networks owned or controlled and operated by providers. Their business is contracting to deliver health care services to licensed health plans, self-insured employers, and other group purchasers. Such systems, also referred to as integrated delivery systems, are most commonly formed by physicians and hospitals and can provide an array of health care services to patients under a variety of payment mechanisms, including risk-sharing arrangements through contracts with HMOs. A few States have passed laws specifically recognizing these types of entities.

Until the enactment of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA), PSOs were eligible to participate in the Medicare program only if they met the requirements for a risk contract under section 1876 of the Social Security Act. Under section 1876(b) of the Act and implementing regulations at 42 CFR Part 417, Medicare contracting prepaid health plans must be licensed by the State. The Social Security Act now explicitly provides an exception to this requirement for PSOs. PSO are

the only organization eligible to participate in Medicare+Choice program without State licensure. However, for the most part, a PSO plan is required to meet the same requirements as other coordinated care plans that participate in the program. An organization interested in entering into a contract with Medicare as a PSO must first apply to its State for licensure as a riskbearing entity. Only a PSO that is denied licensure by the State based on any of the following three criteria may obtain a waiver from HCFA in order to be certified to contract with Medicare:

- The State failed to complete action on a licensing application within 90 days.
- The State denied the licensing application based on discriminatory treatment.
- The State denied the licensing application based on the organization's failure to meet solvency requirements, and there is a difference between the State's solvency requirements and the Federal solvency requirements.

PSOs that receive a federal waiver must meet Medicare solvency standards, but are still subject to State consumer protection and quality assurance standards.

Following either State licensure or approval of a federal waiver, the organization then applies to the Health Care Financing Administration that administers Medicare, (HCFA), to participate in the Medicare+Choice program as a PSO. HCFA will review the application first to determine whether the organization meets the federal PSO definition and related requirements. HCFA will then will determine whether the organization meets the general Medicare+Choice requirements, including solvency standards. State-licensed PSOs must meet the solvency standards as required by their State, not the Medicare PSO solvency standards... However, the proposed legislation incorporates the federal solvency standards.

**Finding:** The Committee finds that provider sponsored organizations are beneficial to North Carolina citizens who are Medicare beneficiaries and should be encouraged, subject to appropriate federal and State regulation.

<u>Recommendation:</u> The Committee recommends that the legislation be enacted to license provider sponsored organizations to contract with the Health Care Financing Administration to provide health care services to Medicare+Choice beneficiaries. (See SECTION II -LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #4.).

.

## Finding and Recommendation #5 SENATE BILL 866 (3<sup>RD</sup>. EDITION) PRESCRIPTION DRUG/COMPETITION

#### Background:

The Legislative Research Commission authorized the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee to study issues related to prescription drug competition in the interim period between the 1997 and 1998 Regular Sessions. [Sec. 2.7, S.L. 483 (SB 32)]. As authorized, the Committee conducted a thorough study of Senate Bill 866 (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition), "Prescription Drugs/Competition." SB 866 passed 3<sup>rd</sup> reading in the Senate on April 30, 1997, and was referred to the House Insurance subcommittee on Health on May 27, 1997. It is currently pending in that committee.

#### **Finding:**

The Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee carefully considered the impact SB 866 is expected to have on the financial stability of independent pharmacies, health care costs, prescription drug market competition, managed care and the public's health. The Committee heard from health care providers, payers, consumers, retail pharmacists and other interested parties. As a result of its review, the Committee finds that the legislation is will have a beneficial affect on the financial viability of independent pharmacies.

#### **Recommendation:**

The Committee requests that the House Insurance Committee on Health, where the bill currently is pending consider giving SB 866 (Third Edition) a favorable report during the 1998 Regular Session. (See SECTION IV, ENDORSEMENTS).

·

# **SECTION II**

# LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS OF THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

1997-98 FISCAL YEAR

•

## LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #1

### AN ACT TO AMEND THE PHARMACY ACT, AS RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION..

| Short Title:  | Amend Pharmacy Practice Act  |
|---|--|
| <u>Arrowski Arrowski ar</u> |  |
| Statute(s) Affected:  | <ul> <li>G.S. 90-85.6 Board of Pharmacy; creation; membership;<br/>qualification of members</li> <li>G.S. 90-85.7 Board of Pharmacy; selection; vacancies;<br/>commission; per-diem; removal</li> <li>G.S. 90-85.15A Pharmacy technician (new selection)</li> <li>G.S. 90-85.21 Pharmacy permit</li> <li>G.S. 90-85.22 Device and medical equipment permits</li> </ul> |
|   | G.S. 90-85.25 Disasters and emergencies<br>G.S. 90-85.38 Disciplinary authority  |
| Agency Affected:  | Board of Pharmacy  |
| Interested Parties:   | NC Pharmacy Association; Pharmacists, Pharmacy permit holders; and Unlicensed pharmacy personnel.  |
| Explanation of Proposal   | : The Pharmacy Practice Act has not been amended since<br>1982. The proposed legislation will bring various provisions<br>of the Act up to date to reflect current pharmacy practices<br>in North Carolina.  |
| Appropriations and Fees   | » No.  |

Effective Date: October 1, 1998.

#### SESSION 1997

#### HOUSE DRH6372-LFZ006E(3.10)

Short Title: Amend Pharmacy Practice Act.

Sponsors:

Referred to:

1

6

#### A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO AMEND PHARMACY THE PRACTICE ACT. AS 3 RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION. 4

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. G.S. 90-85.6 reads as rewritten:

7 "§ 90-85.6. Board of Pharmacy; creation; membership; qualification of members.

(a) Creation. -- The responsibility for enforcing the provisions of this Article and 8 9 the laws pertaining to the distribution and use of drugs is vested in the Board. The 10 Board shall adopt reasonable rules for the performance of its duties. The Board shall 11 have all of the duties, powers and authorities specifically granted by and necessary for 12 the enforcement of this Article, as well as any other duties, powers and authorities 13 that may be granted from time to time by other appropriate statutes. The Board may 14 establish a program for the purpose of aiding in the recovery and rehabilitation of 15 pharmacists who have become addicted to controlled substances or alcohol, and the 16 Board may use money collected as fees to fund such a program.

(b) Membership. -- The Board shall consist of six members, one of whom shall be 17 18 a representative of the public, and the remainder of whom shall be pharmacists.

(c) Qualifications. -- The public member of the Board shall not be a health care 19 20 provider or the spouse of a health care provider. He shall not be enrolled in a 21 program to prepare him to be a health care provider. The public member of the 22 Board shall be a resident of this State at the time of his appointment and while 23 serving as a Board member. The pharmaeist members of the Board shall be residents 24 of this State at the time of their appointment and while serving as Board members. 25 All members of the Board shall be residents of the State at the time of their

(Public)

D

H

1 appointment and while serving as Board members. Of the five pharmacist members, 2 two shall practice in a chain community pharmacy setting, two others shall practice in 3 an independent community pharmacy setting, and one other shall practice in a health care facility setting." 4 Section 2. G.S. 90-85.7(a) reads as rewritten: 5 "§ 90-85.7. Board of Pharmacy; selection; vacancies; commission; term; per diem; 6 7 removal. (a) The Board of Pharmacy shall consist of six persons. Five of the members shall 8 9 be licensed as pharmacists within this State and shall be elected and commissioned by 10 the Governor as hereinafter provided. Pharmacist members shall be chosen in an 11 election held as hereinafter provided in which every person licensed to practice 12 pharmacy in North Carolina and residing in North Carolina shall be entitled to vote. 13 Pharmacist members of the Board shall be nominated and selected without regard to 14 geographic location. Each pharmacist member of said Board shall be elected for a 15 term of five years and until his successor shall be elected and shall qualify. Members 16 chosen by election under this section shall be elected upon the expiration of the 17 respective terms of the members of the present Board of Pharmacy. No pharmacist 18 shall be nominated for membership on said Board, or shall be elected to membership 19 on said Board, unless, at the time of such nomination, and at the time of such 20 election, he is licensed to practice pharmacy in North Carolina. In case of death, 21 resignation or removal from the State of any pharmacist member of said Board, the 22 pharmacists members of the Board shall elect in his place a pharmacist who meets 23 the criteria set forth in subsection (c) of G.S. 90-85.6 and in this section to fill the 24 unexpired term. One member of the Board shall be a person who is not a pharmacist and who 25 26 represents the interest of the public at large. The Governor shall appoint this 27 member. All Board members serving on June 30, 1989, October 1, 1998, shall be eligible to 28 29 complete their respective terms. At the time of expiration of the first term ending 30 after October 1, 1998, a health care facility pharmacist member shall be elected. The 31 two vacancies occurring in 1999 shall be filled by a community chain pharmacist 32 member and a community independent pharmacist member. For all term expirations 33 thereafter, each vacancy shall be filled with a licensed pharmacist practicing in the 34 site which creates a Board with the composition required by subsection (c) of G.S.

35 <u>90-85.6.</u> No member appointed or elected to a term on or after July 1, 1989, shall 36 serve more than two complete consecutive five-year terms. The Governor may 37 remove any member appointed by him for good cause shown and may appoint 38 persons to fill unexpired terms of members appointed by him.

It shall be the duty of a member of the Board of Pharmacy, within 10 days after receipt of notification of his appointment and commission, to appear before the clerk of the superior court of the county in which he resides and take and subscribe an at to properly and faithfully discharge the duties of his office according to law."

43 Section 3. Article 4 of Chapter 90 is amended by adding a new section 44 to read:

| 1  |   | harmacy technician.   |  |  |  |
|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2  |   | echnician is a person designated and supervised by the pharmacist to    |  |  |  |
| 3  | assist in the nondiscretionary functions involved in dispensing a prescription. A |   |  |  |  |
| 4  | pharmacy technician must be registered with the Board of Pharmacy. Administrative |   |  |  |  |
| 5  | support personnel and cashiers are not technicians."                              |   |  |  |  |
| 6  | Section 4. G.S. 90-85.21(a) reads as rewritten:                                   |   |  |  |  |
| 7  | "(a) In accore  | dance with Board regulations, each pharmacy in North Carolina shall     |  |  |  |
| 8  | annually register   | with the Board on a form provided by the Board. The application         |  |  |  |
| 9  | shall identify the  | e pharmacist-manager of the pharmacy and all pharmacist personnel       |  |  |  |
| 10 | and pharmacy te   | chnicians employed in the pharmacy. All pharmacist-managers shall       |  |  |  |
| 11 | notify the Board  | d of any change in pharmacist personnel within 30 days of such          |  |  |  |
| 12 | change."  |   |  |  |  |
| 13 | Secti   | on 5. G.S. 90-85.22 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:      |  |  |  |
| 14 | "(c) Any pla  | ce of business located outside the State that ships, mails, or delivers |  |  |  |
| 15 | in any manner,  | devices or medical equipment to the user of the equipment in this       |  |  |  |
| 16 | State shall comp  | bly with the provisions of this section and G.S. 90-85.24, and rules    |  |  |  |
| 17 | adopted by the  | Board governing these locations, unless compliance would result in      |  |  |  |
| 18 | violation of the  | laws or regulations of the state where the place of business is         |  |  |  |
| 19 | located."   |   |  |  |  |
| 20 | Secti   | on 6. G.S. 90-85.25 reads as rewritten:                                 |  |  |  |
| 21 | "§ 90-85.25. Dis  | aster reports. Disasters and emergencies.                               |  |  |  |
| 22 |   | vent of an occurrence which the Governor of the State of North          |  |  |  |
| 23 | Carolina has dec  | clared as a disaster or when the Governor has declared a state of       |  |  |  |
| 24 | emergency, the B  | board may waive the requirements of this Article in order to facilitate |  |  |  |
| 25 |   | rugs and devices to the public.   |  |  |  |
| 26 | (b) The phan  | macist in charge of a pharmacy shall report within 10 days to the       |  |  |  |
| 27 | Board any disas   | ter, accident, theft, or emergency which may affect the strength,       |  |  |  |
| 28 |   | g of drugs and devices in the pharmacy."                                |  |  |  |
| 29 |   | on 7. G.S. 90-85.38(a) reads as rewritten:                              |  |  |  |
| 30 | "(a) The Boar   | d may, in accordance with Chapter 150B of the General Statutes,         |  |  |  |
| 31 | issue a letter of r   | eprimand or suspend, restrict, revoke, or refuse to grant or renew a    |  |  |  |
| 32 | license to practic  | e pharmacy, or require licensees to successfully complete remedial      |  |  |  |
| 33 | education if the h  | icensee licensee, whether currently residing in this State or not, has: |  |  |  |
| 34 | (1)   | Made false representations or withheld material information in          |  |  |  |
| 35 |   | connection with securing a license or permit;                           |  |  |  |
| 36 | (2)   | Been found guilty of or plead guilty or nolo contendere to any          |  |  |  |
| 37 |   | felony in connection with the practice of pharmacy or the               |  |  |  |
| 38 |   | distribution of drugs;  |  |  |  |
| 39 | (3)   | Indulged in the use of drugs to an extent that renders him unfit to     |  |  |  |
| 40 |   | practice pharmacy;  |  |  |  |
| 41 | (4)   | Made false representations in connection with the practice of           |  |  |  |
| 42 |   | pharmacy that endanger or are likely to endanger the health or          |  |  |  |
| 43 |   | safety of the public, or that defraud any person;                       |  |  |  |
|    |   |   |  |  |  |

r ٠

| 1<br>2<br>3 | p                      | A physical or mental disability that renders him unfit to practice<br>bharmacy with reasonable skill, competence and safety to the<br>public; |
|-------------|------------------------|---|
| 4           | 4                      | Failed to comply with the laws governing the practice of pharmacy   |
| 5           |                        | nd the distribution of drugs;   |
| 6           | (7) F                  | Failed to comply with the rules and regulations of the Board;   |
| 7           |                        | Engaged in, or aided and abetted an individual to engage in, the  |
| 8           |                        | ractice of pharmacy without a license; or   |
| 9           | (9) V                  | Vas negligent in the practice of pharmacy."   |
| 10          | Section                | 8. G.S. 106-134.1 is amended by adding a new subsection to  |
| 11          | read:                  |   |
| 12          | "(f) A prescripti      | ion transmitted electronically from a prescriber to a pharmacy  |
| 13          | without the legal sig  | mature of the prescriber may be dispensed only pursuant to rules  |
| 14          | adopted jointly by the | he Board of Pharmacy and the Medical Board."  |
| 15          |                        | 9. This act becomes effective October 1, 1998.  |

#### Section By Section Summary Amend Pharmacy Practice Act

#### DRH6372-LFZ-006E(3.10)

| Bill Section               | Summary of Provisions  | Page &<br>Line #   |
|----------------------------|--|--|
|                            | and the second   |  |
| 1.                         | Amends G.S. 90-85.6 the statute creating the Board of Pharmacy. The bill changes the composition of the five pharmacist members of the Board to specify that 2 must be employees in a chain pharmacy; 2 must be employed in an independent pharmacy and one must be employed in a heath care facility.                                     | Page 2,<br>lines 1-4.  |
| http://www.interaction.com |  |  |
| 2.                         | Amends G.S. 90-85.7 relating to the election of the Board members by making conforming changes to reflect the proposed change in Board make-up.  | Page 2,<br>lines 13-14,<br>23, and 29-<br>35 and page<br>3, lines 2-5. |
|                            |  |  |
| 3.                         | Adds a new section to the Act to define a "pharmacy technician" as a person designated to assist the pharmacist in the nondiscretionary functions involved in filling prescriptions.   | Page 3,<br>lines 2-5.  |
|                            |  |  |
| 5.                         | Amends G.S. 90-85.22, the statute that requires any NC dispenser dispenses pharmaceutical devises or delivers medical equipment to users to obtain a permit from the Board. The bill expands the Board's jurisdiction by requiring dispensers located OUTSIDE the State to also obtain a permit from the Board, and pay the required fees. | Page 3,<br>lines 14-19.  |
|                            |  | 1  |
| 6.                         | Adds a new subsection to G.S. 90-85.25 to authorize the Board to waive its rules in order to facilitate the delivery of drugs and devices to the public when a disaster or state of emergency has been declared.   | Page 4,<br>lines 22-25   |
|                            |  |  |
| 7.                         | Amends G.S. 90-85.38(a), by authorizing the Board to discipline a licensee whether or not that licensee resides in North Carolina.   | Page 4, line<br>33   |
|                            |  | and the second second  |
| 8.                         | Amends G.S. 106-134.1, (requiring certain drugs to be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription) by requiring prescriptions transmitted electronically without legal signatures, to be dispensed only in accordance to rules adopted jointly by the Board of Pharmacy and the Medical Board.   | Page 5,<br>lines 12-14   |

·

#### *LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #2*

AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF HEALTH INFORMATION, AS RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

| Short Title:         | Health Care Information Privacy   |
|----------------------|---|
| Statute(s) Affected: | Adds a new Chapter 132A to the General Statutes.  |
| Agency Affected:     | Department of Health and Human Services, and the<br>Department of Insurance, licensing bodies and other state<br>agencies that are custodians of identifying health<br>information.   |
| Interested Parties:  | Health care providers, state agencies, academic medical<br>centers, payers, consumers, integrated health care delivery<br>systems, HMOs, lawyers, patient advocates,<br>pharmaceutical and research organizations, and licensing<br>bodies. |

Explanation of Proposal: The legislation:

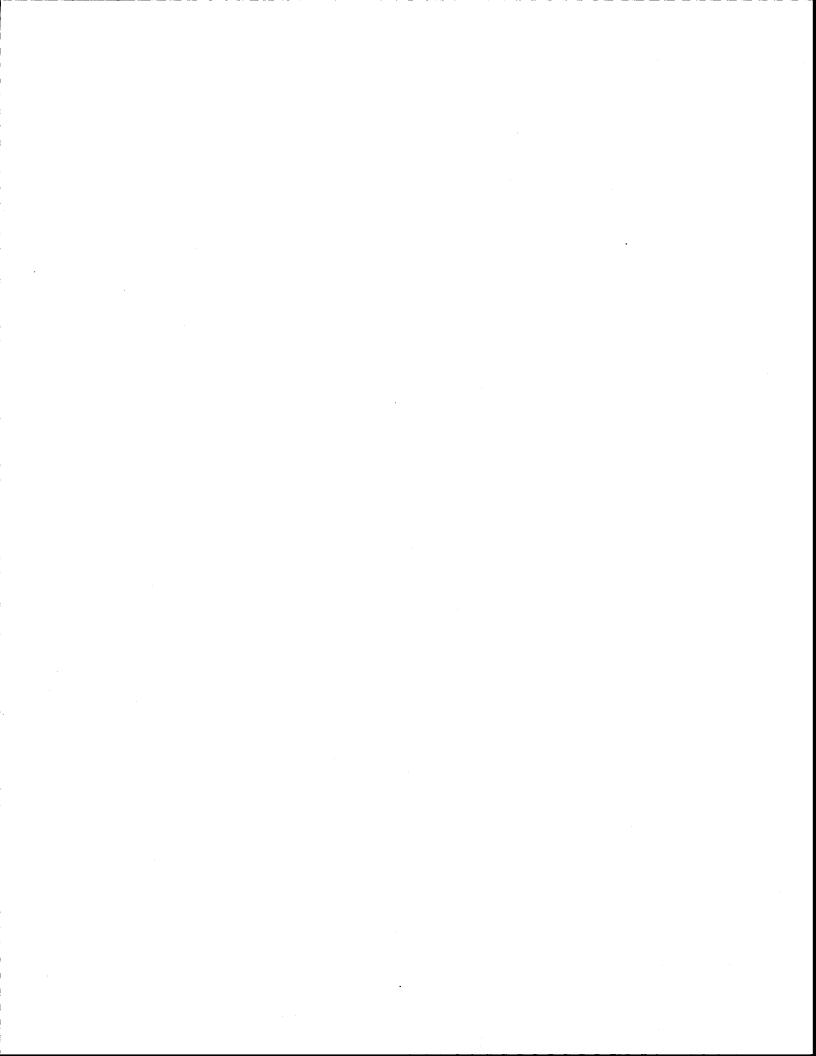
- Establishes rules for when a person's confidential health information may be disclosed and to whom;
- Defines rules for security to protect confidentiality while information is stored and when it is disclosed to others;
- Articulates certain rights of patients, including the right to view health information and to suggest corrections or amendments to that information;
- Requires secure computerized systems that control access and provide audit trails; and
- Integrates state requirements for information systems with those at the federal level.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

The proposed legislation does not include a state appropriation or fee. Anticipated costs include those necessary for education and training of staff, and any modification of existing storage and retrieval systems to comply with security and tracking standards. Cost savings are expected due largely to the administrative efficiencies of computerized systems over paper systems.

Effective Date: July 1, 1999, except that the provisions pertaining to (1) subpoenas, search warrants, requests for discovery and court orders; (2) establishment of a master person index; (3) repeal of the "quill pen rule"; and (4) electronic signatures provisions become effective when the act becomes law.

A copy of the proposed legislation and section-by-section explanation begin on the next page.



GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA DRA SESSION 1997 FOR REVIEW ONLY 7 500

Short Title: Health Care Information Privacy.

(Public)

D

Sponsors:

Н

Referred to:

| 1  | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |
|----|---|
| 2  | AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF HEALTH INFORMATION, AS         |
| 3  | RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT      |
| 4  | COMMITTEE.  |
| 5  | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:                  |
| 6  | Section 1. The General Statutes are amended by adding a         |
| 7  |   |
| 8  | "Chapter 132A.  |
| 9  | "Health Information Privacy Act.                                |
| 10 | "ARTICLE 1.   |
| 11 | "Legislative Findings and Definitions.                          |
| 12 | "§ 132A-1-1. Legislative findings.                              |
| 13 |   |
| 14 | personal and sensitive information which, if inaccurately       |
|    | collected, documented, or improperly used or released may cause |
|    | significant harm to a patient's interests in privacy and health |
|    | care. Benefits of electronic health information include:        |
| 18 | (1) Facilitating timely, authorized communications of           |
| 19 |   |
| 20 |   |
| 21 | (2) Improving the accuracy, integrity, and security of          |
| 22 |   |
| 23 | (3) Providing access to medical knowledge bases;                |
| 24 | (4) Enhancing efficiencies of health care; and                  |

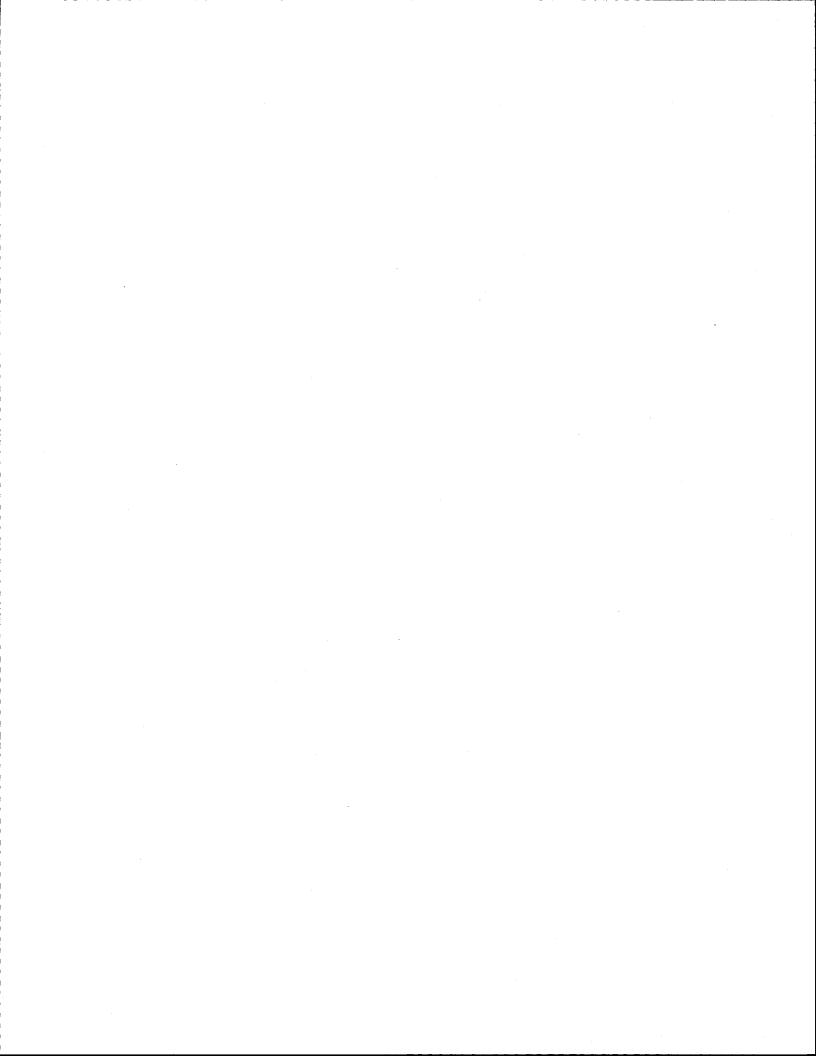
SESSION 1997

-

| 1       (5)       Facilitating health care research and health care guality improvement.         3       (b)       The General Assembly finds that it is in the public         4       interest to establish legislative policies and guidelines to         5       ensure that health information is:         6       (1)       Secure, private, accurate, and reliable;         7       (2)       Properly disclosed or modified; and         8       (3)       Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for the information.         10       (C)       Certain types of information, such as information about         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         11       highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13       needed.         14       "S 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15       As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16       (1)       'Audit' means an assessment, communication, or         17       evaluation, analysis determination, investigation, or         18       or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19       facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20       monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21       the applicability of, compliance with or <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> |    |                |                |   |
|--|----|----------------|----------------|---|
| 3 (b) The General Assembly finds that it is in the public         4 interest to establish legislative policies and quidelines to         5 ensure that health information is:         6 (1) Secure, private, accurate, and reliable;         7 (2) Properly disclosed or modified; and         8 (3) Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for         9 the information.         10 (c) Certain types of information, such as information about         11 HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         11 highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13 needed.         14 "\$ 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16 (1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17 evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18 or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19 facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20 monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21 the applicability of, compliance with or         22 availability of:         23 a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         26 or practices, or aspects of performance or         27 potential liability relating to:         28 1. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    |                |                |   |
| 4 interest to establish legislative policies and guidelines to         5 ensure that health information is:         6 (1) Secure, private, accurate, and reliable;         7 (2) Properly disclosed or modified; and         8 (3) Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for         9 the information.         10 (c) Certain types of information, such as information about         11 HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         12 highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13 needed.         14 "S 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16 (1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17 evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18 or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19 facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20 monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21 the applicability of, compliance with or         22 availability of:         33 a. Legal, fiscal, guality assurance, guality         25 medical, professional or scientific standards         26 or practices, or aspects of performance or         27 potential liability relating to:         28 1. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    | -              |                |   |
| 5       ensure that health information is:         6       (1)       Secure, private, accurate, and reliable;         7       (2)       Properly disclosed or modified; and         8       (3)       Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for         9       the information.         10       (C)       Certain types of information, such as information about         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         12       highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13       needed.         14       "S 132A-1-2.         15       As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16       (1)         17       evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18       or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19       facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20       monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21       the applicability of, compliance with or         22       availability of:         23       a.         24       control, risk management, utilization review,         25       medical, professional or scientific standards         26       or practices, or aspects of perf  | _  |                | eneral As      | sembly finds that it is in the public           |
| 6       (1) Secure, private, accurate, and reliable;         7       (2) Properly disclosed or modified; and         8       (3) Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for         9       the information.         10       (C) Certain types of information, such as information about         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         12       highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13       needed.         14       "S 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15       As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16       (1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17       evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18       or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19       facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         10       monitor practices, services, or products concerning         11       the applicability of, compliance with or         12       availability of:         13       a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         14       control, risk management, utilization review,         15       medical, professional or scientific standards   | -  |                |                |   |
| 7(2)Properly disclosed or modified; and8(3)Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for9the information.10(c)Certain types of information, such as information about11HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so12highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are13needed.14"\$ 132A-1-2.15As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16(1)(1)'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22a.Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality23a.Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 8       (3)       Accessible only to those with a legitimate need for<br>the information.         10       (c)       Certain types of information, such as information about         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         12       highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13       needed.         14       "\$ 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15       As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16       (1)       'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17       evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18       or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19       facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20       monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21       the applicability of, compliance with or         22       availability of:         23       a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         24       control, risk management, utilization review,         25       medical, professional or scientific standards         26       or practices, or aspects of performance or         27       potential liability relating to:  |    | ~              |                |   |
| 9the information.10(c) Certain types of information, such as information about11HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so12highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are13needed.14"\$ 132A-1-2. Definitions.15As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16(1)(1)'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 10(c) Certain types of information, such as information about11HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so12highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are13needed.14"\$ 132A-1-2. Definitions.15As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16(1)(1)'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.   |    |                |                |   |
| 11       HIV infection, AIDS, mental health, or substance abuse, are so         12       highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are         13       needed.         14       "§ 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15       As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16       (1)         'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17       evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18       or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19       facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20       monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21       the applicability of, compliance with or         22       a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         23       a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         24       control, risk management, utilization review,         25       medical, professional or scientific standards         26       or practices, or aspects of performance or         27       potential liability relating to:         28       1. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    | -              |                |   |
| 12 highly sensitive that more strict requirements for disclosure are13 needed.14 "§ 132A-1-2. Definitions.15 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16 (1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication17 evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18 or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19 facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20 monitor practices, services, or products concerning21 the applicability of, compliance with or22 availability of:23 a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24 control, risk management, utilization review,25 medical, professional or scientific standards26 or practices, or aspects of performance or27 potential liability relating to:28   |    | (C) Certain    | types o        | <u>t</u> information, such as information about |
| 13 needed.         14 "S 132A-1-2. Definitions.         15 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:         16 (1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication         17 evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,         18 or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or         19 facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or         20 monitor practices, services, or products concerning         21 the applicability of, compliance with or         22 availability of:         23 a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality         24 control, risk management, utilization review,         25 medical, professional or scientific standards         26 or practices, or aspects of performance or         27 potential liability relating to:         28  |    | HIV INTECTION, | AIDS, me       | ental health, or substance abuse, are so        |
| 14"§ 132A-1-2. Definitions.15As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16(1)17'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.  |    |                | re that mo     | bre strict requirements for disclosure are      |
| 15As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:16(1) 'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22a.23a.24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.  |    |                |                |   |
| 16(1)'Audit' means an assessment, communication17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22a.23a.24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.  |    |                |                |   |
| 17evaluation, analysis determination, investigation,18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:28l. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 18or prosecution of a custodian, provider, or19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                | AUGIC          | means an assessment, communication              |
| 19facility, to identify, determine, evaluate, or20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    |                |                | i, analysis determination, investigation,       |
| 20monitor practices, services, or products concerning21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    | -              | <u>n prose</u> | to identify determine provider, or              |
| 21the applicability of, compliance with or22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 22availability of:23a. Legal, fiscal, quality assurance, quality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 23a.Legal, fiscal, guality assurance, guality24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281.  |    |                |                |   |
| 24control, risk management, utilization review,25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    | -              |                |   |
| 25medical, professional or scientific standards26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or  |    | <u> </u>       |                |   |
| 26or practices, or aspects of performance or27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 27potential liability relating to:281. The delivery of or payment for present or   |    |                |                |   |
| 28 <u>1. The delivery of or payment for present or</u>   |    |                |                |   |
| <u> </u>   |    |                |                |   |
| 29 future health care, health care services  | 29 |                | <u> </u>       | future health care, health care services,       |
| 30 health care products, or health care  |    |                |                |   |
| 31 equipment;  | 31 |                |                | equipment:                                      |
| 32 2. Health care fraud or fraudulent claims   | 32 |                | 2.             |   |
| 33 regarding health care, health care  | 33 |                |                |   |
| 34 services or equipment, or related   | 34 |                |                |   |
| 35 activities and items;   | 35 |                |                |   |
| 36 3. Security of health information; and  | 36 |                | 3.             |   |
| 37 4. Coordination of or planning for present  | 37 |                | 4.             |   |
| 38 or future services among providers or   | 38 |                |                |   |
| 39 facilities;   | 39 |                |                |   |
| 40 b. Requirements for and oversight of licensing  | 40 | Ĭ              | . Requi        | irements for and oversight of licensing         |
| 41 and professional discipline, accreditation,   | 41 |                |                |   |
| 42 <u>credentialing</u> , or certification, including  |    |                | cred           |   |
| 43 peer review; or   | 43 |                | peer           | review; or                                      |

SESSION 1997

| 1        | (5)                  | Facilitat        | ing health care research and health care                                  |
|----------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| 2        |                      | quality i        | mprovement.   |
| 3        | (b) The              | General A        | ssembly finds that it is in the public                                    |
| 4        | interest to          | establish        | legislative policies and guidelines to                                    |
| 5        | ensure that h        | ealth info       | rmation is:   |
| 6        | (1)                  | Secure, p        | rivate, accurate, and reliable;   |
| 7        | $\overline{(2)}$     | Properly         | disclosed or modified; and  |
| 8        | (3)                  | Accessibl        | e only to those with a legitimate need for                                |
| 9        |                      | the infor        |   |
| 10       |                      |                  | of information, such as information about                                 |
|          |                      |                  | ental health, or substance abuse, are so                                  |
| 12       | highly sensit        | ive that m       | ore strict requirements for disclosure are                                |
| 13       | needed.              |                  |   |
| 14       | <u>"\$ 132A-1-2.</u> |                  |   |
| 15       |                      |                  | er, unless the context otherwise requires:                                |
| 16       | (1)                  |                  | means an assessment, communication  |
| 17       |                      |                  | on, analysis determination, investigation,                                |
| 18       |                      |                  | ecution of a custodian, provider, or                                      |
| 19       |                      |                  | to identify, determine, evaluate, or                                      |
| 20       |                      |                  | practices, services, or products concerning                               |
| 21       |                      |                  | olicability of, compliance with or  |
| 22       |                      | <u>availabil</u> |   |
| 23       |                      |                  | al, fiscal, quality assurance, quality                                    |
| 24       |                      |                  | crol, risk management, utilization review,                                |
| 25       |                      |                  | ical, professional or scientific standards                                |
| 26       |                      |                  | practices, or aspects of performance or                                   |
| 27       |                      |                  | ential liability relating to:   |
| 28       |                      | 1.               |   |
| 29       |                      |                  | future health care, health care services,                                 |
| 30       |                      |                  | health care products, or health care                                      |
| 31       |                      | 2                | equipment;  |
| 32<br>33 |                      | <u>2.</u>        | Health care fraud or fraudulent claims regarding health care, health care |
| 33<br>34 |                      |                  | regarding health care, health care<br>services or equipment, or related   |
| 34<br>35 |                      |                  | activities and items;   |
| 35<br>36 |                      | э                | Security of health information; and                                       |
| 30       |                      | $\frac{3.}{4.}$  | Coordination of or planning for present                                   |
| 37       |                      | 4.               | or future services among providers or                                     |
| 30<br>39 |                      |                  | facilities;   |
| 39<br>40 |                      | h. Per           | uirements for and oversight of licensing                                  |
| 40<br>41 |                      | b. Requand       |   |
| 41       |                      | *****            | dentialing, or certification, including                                   |
| 42<br>43 |                      |                  | r review; or  |
| 40       |                      | hee              |   |



SESSION 1997

| 1  |            | c. Future health care services or health care         |
|----|------------|---|
| 2  |            | products provided by the custodian, provider,         |
| 3  |            | or facility to, or case management related to,        |
| 4  |            | a patient currently or previously served by           |
| 5  |            | the custodian, provider, or facility.                 |
| 6  | (2)        | <u>'Custodian' means any person operating in a</u>    |
| 7  |            | business, professional, or governmental capacity      |
| 8  |            | that collects, creates, receives, obtains,            |
| 9  |            | maintains, uses, analyzes, or transmits identifying   |
| 10 |            | health information, including a college, employer,    |
| 11 |            | facility, payer, health oversight agency, health      |
| 12 |            | researcher, penal institution, provider, public       |
| 13 |            | health authority, school, State agency, third-party   |
| 14 |            | administrator, or university.                         |
| 15 | <u>(3)</u> | 'Directory information' means the following           |
| 16 |            | information concerning a patient who is an            |
| 17 |            | inpatient or outpatient or who is currently           |
| 18 |            | receiving emergency health care in a health care      |
| 19 |            | facility:   |
| 20 |            | a. The presence of the patient at the facility,       |
| 21 |            | including room, bed number, or telephone              |
| 22 |            | number;   |
| 23 |            | b. Date of admission; and                             |
| 24 |            | c. The patient's health status whether                |
| 25 |            | <pre>`critical', 'poor', 'fair', 'good',</pre>        |
| 26 |            | <u>'excellent', or a term denoting a similar</u>      |
| 27 |            | condition.  |
| 28 | (4)        | 'Electronic' means electrical, digital, magnetic,     |
| 29 |            | optical, electromagnetic, or other form of            |
| 30 |            | technology that entails capabilities similar to       |
| 31 |            | these technologies.                                   |
| 32 | <u>(5)</u> | <u>'Electronic agent' means a computer program or</u> |
| 33 |            | other electronic or automated means used, selected,   |
| 34 |            | or programmed by a person to initiate or respond to   |
| 35 |            | electronic records or performances in whole or in     |
| 36 |            | part without review by an individual.                 |
| 37 | (6)        |   |
| 38 |            | generated, received or communicated by electronic     |
| 39 |            | means such as computer equipment or programs,         |
| 40 |            | electronic data interchange, electronic voice mail,   |
| 41 |            | facsimile, telex, telecopying, scanning, and          |
| 42 |            | similar technologies.                                 |
| 43 | <u>(7)</u> |   |
| 44 |            | electronic form, attached to or logically             |
|    |            |   |

٢

| 1  |      | asso        | ciated with an electronic record, executed or   |
|----|------|-------------|---|
| 2  |      |             | ted by a person or the person's electronic      |
| 3  |      |             | t with an intent to sign the electronic record. |
| 4  | (8)  |             | ility' means any place where health care is     |
| 5  |      |             | larly provided by a provider.                   |
| 6  | (9)  |             | lth care' means:                                |
| 7  |      | a.          | Preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic,            |
| 8  |      |             | rehabilitative, maintenance, investigational,   |
| 9  |      |             | experimental, cosmetic, reconstructive, or      |
| 10 |      |             | palliative care, including assistance with      |
| 11 |      |             | disease or symptom management and maintenance,  |
| 12 |      |             | counseling, service, laboratory test, or        |
| 13 |      |             | procedure:                                      |
| 14 |      |             | 1. With respect to the physical or mental       |
| 15 |      |             | condition of a patient; or                      |
| 16 |      |             | 2. Affecting the structure or function of       |
| 17 |      |             | the human body or any part of the human         |
| 18 |      |             | body including the banking of blood,            |
| 19 |      |             | sperm, ova, organs, or any other tissue.        |
| 20 |      | b.          | Any sale or dispensing of a drug, device,       |
| 21 |      |             | durable or disposable goods or equipment, or    |
| 22 |      |             | other health care related item to a patient,    |
| 23 |      |             | or for the use of a patient pursuant to a       |
| 24 |      |             | prescription, a purpose specified in a. of      |
| 25 |      |             | this subdivision.                               |
| 26 | (10) | <u>'Hea</u> | Ith information' means any data, information,   |
| 27 |      | <u>or o</u> | rders, including advance directives, documents  |
| 28 |      | grant       | ting anatomical gifts, biological samples from  |
| 29 |      |             | human body from which information can be drawn, |
| 30 |      |             | s, videotapes, consent forms, genetic           |
| 31 |      |             | ences, digitized images, sound recordings, and  |
| 32 |      | demod       | graphic information recorded or stored in any   |
| 33 |      | form        | that:   |
| 34 |      | <u>a.</u>   | Relates to a specific patient's past, present,  |
| 35 |      |             | or future health care or condition, including   |
| 36 |      |             | the patient's individual cells and their        |
| 37 |      |             | components or personal and family medical       |
| 38 |      |             | history;  |
| 39 |      | <u>b.</u>   | Was created or obtained by a custodian in       |
| 40 |      |             | connection with health care diagnosis,          |
| 41 |      |             | treatment, screening, counseling, intake, or    |
| 42 |      |             | discharge of a patient or related to the        |
| 43 |      |             | application for, or enrollment of, a patient    |

| 1  |            | associated with an electronic record, executed or   |
|----|------------|---|
| 2  |            | adopted by a person or the person's electronic      |
| 3  |            | agent with an intent to sign the electronic record. |
| 4  | (8)        | 'Facility' means any place where health care is     |
| 5  |            | regularly provided by a provider.                   |
| 6  | (9)        | 'Health care' means:                                |
| 7  | - <u>+</u> | a. Preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic,             |
| 8  |            | rehabilitative, maintenance, investigational,       |
| 9  |            | experimental, cosmetic, reconstructive, or          |
| 10 |            | palliative care, including assistance with          |
| 11 |            | disease or symptom management and maintenance,      |
| 12 |            | counseling, service, laboratory test, or            |
| 13 |            | procedure:  |
| 14 |            | 1. With respect to the physical or mental           |
| 15 |            | condition of a patient; or                          |
| 16 |            | 2. Affecting the structure or function of           |
| 17 |            | the human body or any part of the human             |
| 18 |            | body including the banking of blood,                |
| 19 |            | sperm, ova, organs, or any other tissue.            |
| 20 |            | b. Any sale or dispensing of a drug, device,        |
| 21 |            | durable or disposable goods or equipment, or        |
| 22 |            | other health care related item to a patient,        |
| 23 |            | or for the use of a patient pursuant to a           |
| 24 |            | prescription, a purpose specified in a. of          |
| 25 |            | this subdivision.                                   |
| 26 | (10)       | 'Health information' means any data, information,   |
| 27 |            | or orders, including advance directives, documents  |
| 28 |            | granting anatomical gifts, biological samples from  |
| 29 |            | the human body from which information can be drawn, |
| 30 |            | films, videotapes, consent forms, genetic           |
| 31 |            | sequences, digitized images, sound recordings, and  |
| 32 |            | demographic information recorded or stored in any   |
| 33 |            | form that:  |
| 34 |            | a. Relates to a specific patient's past, present,   |
| 35 |            | or future health care or condition, including       |
| 36 |            | the patient's individual cells and their            |
| 37 |            | components or personal and family medical           |
| 38 |            | history;  |
| 39 |            | b. Was created or obtained by a custodian in        |
| 40 |            | connection with health care diagnosis,              |
| 41 |            | treatment, screening, counseling, intake, or        |
| 42 |            | discharge of a patient or related to the            |
| 43 |            | application for, or enrollment of, a patient        |

 $= \left\{ p \in \mathbb{N}^{n} \mid p \in \mathbb{N}^{n} : p \in \mathbb{N}^{n} \mid p \in \mathbb{N} \right\} \in \mathbb{N}^{n}$ 

l

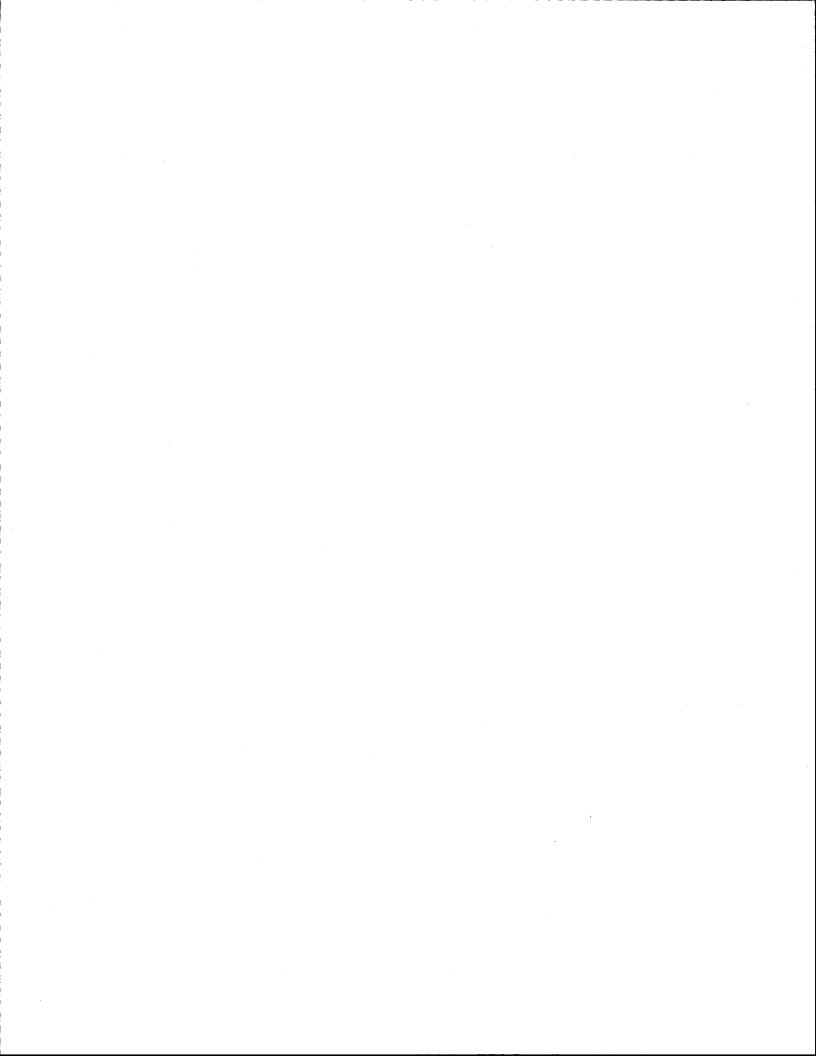
SESSION 1997

| 1  |      | in a reimbursement plan, or for insurance use;  |
|----|------|---|
| 2  |      | or  |
| 3  |      | c. Was obtained by or from a provider, facility,  |
| 4  |      | a patient, a member of the patient's family,  |
| 5  |      | or any other person about a patient and in  |
| 6  |      | connection with a patient's health care.  |
| 7  | (11) | 'Health oversight agency' means a public agency or  |
| 8  |      | other person that receives a disclosure of, uses,   |
| 9  |      | maintains, or discloses health information while  |
| 10 |      | acting in the capacity of a person authorized by  |
| 11 |      | law or recognized by a government agency to perform   |
| 12 |      | or oversee the performance of an audit.   |
| 13 | (12) | 'Health research' means scientific, actuarial,  |
| 14 |      | survey, or statistical research based upon health   |
| 15 |      | information, including clinical investigations  |
| 16 |      | governed by the Code of Federal Regulations,  |
| 17 |      | Chapter I of Title 21. Health research does not   |
| 18 |      | include disclosure of health information for  |
| 19 |      | purposes of providing health care, peer review,   |
| 20 |      | audit functions, or reporting to State and federal  |
| 21 |      | authorities.  |
| 22 | (13) | 'Identifying health information' means a collection   |
| 23 |      | of health information that includes the name,   |
| 24 |      | address, social security number, unique identifier  |
| 25 |      | established by State or federal law, likenesses or  |
| 26 |      | other information which readily identifies a  |
| 27 |      | patient's personal identity, could be used or   |
| 28 |      | manipulated to identify a patient by foreseeable  |
| 29 |      | method with reasonable accuracy and speed, or could   |
| 30 |      | be linked or matched by a foreseeable method to any   |
| 31 |      | other information in order to identify a patient.   |
| 32 |      | Identifying health information includes information   |
| 33 |      | stored in a master person index authorized by G.S.  |
| 34 |      | 132A-3-5. Health information shall not be   |
| 35 |      | considered identifying health information solely  |
| 36 |      | based on the inclusion in a collection of health  |
| 37 |      | information of a code assigned to a patient by a  |
| 38 |      | custodian if that code does not consist of or   |
| 39 |      | contain symbols that could be used to readily   |
| 40 |      | identify a patient with reasonable accuracy and   |
| 41 |      | speed from sources external to the custodian.   |
| 42 | (14) | 'Identifying provider information' means the  |
|    |      |   |
| 43 |      | collection of health information that includes the name, address, social security number, medical |

| 1  |                     | billing number and and dentification of  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| 2  |                     | billing number, employer identification number,  |
| 2  |                     | likenesses, or other information by which the  |
|  |                     | identity of a health care provider can readily be  |
| 4  |                     | determined with reasonable accuracy and speed, or  |
| 5  |                     | could be linked or matched by a foreseeable method   |
| 6  |                     | to any other information in order to identify a  |
| 7  |                     | provider. The term does not include a unique   |
| 8  |                     | identification code assigned to a provider by a  |
| 9  |                     | custodian and used and disclosed only internally to  |
| 10   |                     | the custodian if that code does not consist of or  |
| 11   |                     | contain symbols that could be used to identify   |
| 12   |                     | readily a health care provider with reasonable   |
| 13   |                     | accuracy and speed from sources external to the  |
| 14   |                     | custodian.   |
| 15   | <u>(15)</u>         | 'Master person index' means an index indicating the  |
| 16   |                     | existence and general location of medical records  |
| 17   |                     | of patients held by a custodian to facilitate the  |
| 18   |                     | request for the information under circumstances  |
| 19   |                     | permitted by this Chapter.   |
| 20   | (16)                | 'Medical record' means identifying health  |
| 21   |                     | information which is maintained in a health  |
| 22   |                     | information collection, storage, and retrieval   |
|  |                     | system of the custodian in the usual course of   |
| 23   |                     | system of the cascoatan in the asaat course of   |
| 23<br>24   |                     |  |
|  |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards  |
| 24   | (17)                | health care in accordance with applicable standards of practice.   |
| 24<br>25   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,  |
| 24<br>25<br>26   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | <u>(17)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36                                     |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                               |                     | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                         | <u>(18)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39                   | <u>(18)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | <u>(18)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41       | <u>(18)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42 | <u>(18)</u>         | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability<br>company, partnership, society, estate, trust, joint |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41       | <u>(18)</u><br>(19) | health care in accordance with applicable standards<br>of practice.<br>'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,<br>receives, or has received health care, or another<br>person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability  |

.

| 1  |                | billing number, employer identification number,  |
|--|----------------|--|
| 2  |                | likenesses, or other information by which the  |
| 3  |                | identity of a health care provider can readily be  |
| 4  |                | determined with reasonable accuracy and speed, or  |
| 5  |                | could be linked or matched by a foreseeable method   |
| 6  |                | to any other information in order to identify a  |
| 7  |                | provider. The term does not include a unique   |
| 8  |                | identification code assigned to a provider by a  |
| 9  |                | custodian and used and disclosed only internally to  |
| 10   |                | the custodian if that code does not consist of or  |
| 11   |                | contain symbols that could be used to identify   |
| 12   | •              | readily a health care provider with reasonable   |
| 13   | 10<br>20<br>20 | accuracy and speed from sources external to the  |
| 14   |                | custodian.   |
| 15   | (15)           | 'Master person index' means an index indicating the  |
| 16   | •** <b></b>    | existence and general location of medical records  |
| 17   |                | of patients held by a custodian to facilitate the  |
| 18   |                | request for the information under circumstances  |
| 19   |                | permitted by this Chapter.   |
| 20   | (16)           | 'Medical record' means identifying health  |
| 21   | - <u></u>      | information which is maintained in a health  |
| 22   |                | information collection, storage, and retrieval   |
| 23   |                | system of the custodian in the usual course of   |
| 24   |                | health care in accordance with applicable standards  |
| 25   |                | of practice.   |
| 26   | (17)           | 'Patient' means an individual who is requesting,   |
| 27   |                | receives, or has received health care, or another  |
| 28   |                |  |
|  |                |  |
| 29   |                | person legally empowered to authorize the  |
|  |                | person legally empowered to authorize the disclosure of a patient's identifying health   |
| 29   |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the   |
| 29<br>30   |                | person legally empowered to authorize the disclosure of a patient's identifying health   |
| 29<br>30<br>31   | (18)           | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | <u>(18)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | <u>(18)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | <u>(18)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | <u>(18)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36                                     | <u>(18)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                         |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                               |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39                   |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41       |                | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability<br>company, partnership, society, estate, trust, joint |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42 | <u>(19)</u>    | person legally empowered to authorize the<br>disclosure of a patient's identifying health<br>information to the extent necessary to effect the<br>terms or purposes of the individual's grant of<br>authority.<br>'Payer' means a person acting in a business<br>capacity who undertakes to furnish health<br>insurance, disability insurance, life insurance,<br>workers' compensation insurance, or otherwise to<br>pay for all or some of health care services<br>rendered to the patient.<br>'Person' means an individual, government,<br>governmental subdivision, agency or authority,<br>association, corporation, firm, limited liability  |



| 1  | a. A person licensed, certified, registered, or                   |
|----|---|
| 2  | otherwise authorized by State or federal law                      |
| 3  | to provide health care in the ordinary course                     |
| 4  | of business or practice of profession;                            |
| 5  | b. A State or federal program that directly                       |
| 6  | provides health care; or  |
| 7  | c. A student training to provide health care                      |
| 8  | acting under the supervision of a provider                        |
| 9  | described in a. of this subdivision.                              |
| 10 | (21) 'Sign' means the execution or adoption of a                  |
| 11 | signature by a person or the person's electronic                  |
| 12 | agent.  |
| 13 | "ARTICLE 2.   |
| 14 | "Patient Interests.   |
| 15 | "§ 132A-2-1. Patient's examination and copying of health          |
| 16 | information.  |
| 17 | (a) Upon a written request from a patient to examine or copy      |
| 18 | the patient's medical record, a custodian who is a provider or    |
| 19 | facility shall, within a reasonable time of the receipt of the    |
| 20 | request, at the custodian's option, make the patient's medical    |
| 21 | record available for examination during regular business hours or |
| 22 | provide a copy to the patient.                                    |
| 23 | (b) If, in the professional judgment of the provider, it would    |
| 24 | be injurious to the mental or physical health of the patient who  |
| 25 | is the subject of the health information or in violation of the   |
| 26 |   |
|    | (pursuant to subsection (a) of this section) certain identifying  |
|    | health information to the patient; the provider is not required   |
|    | to provide the information to the patient, but shall upon written |
|    | request of the patient disclose the information to another        |
| 31 | provider designated by the patient.                               |
| 32 | (c) A patient shall not have a right of access to health          |
|    | information compiled and used by a custodian solely for purposes  |
|    | of audit, peer review, or other administrative functions, to      |
|    | information protected by an evidentiary privilege of a person     |
|    | other than the patient, or information collected about the        |
|    | patient for or during a clinical trial monitored by an            |
|    | institutional review board when such trial is not complete.       |
|    | "§ 132A-2-2. Request for amendment.                               |
| 40 |   |
|    | a facility or provider amend identifying health information in a  |
|    | patient's medical record maintained by the provider or facility.  |
| 43 |   |
| 44 | either amend the medical record or inform the patient or provider |

| 1      | in writing of the second for the second second   |
|--------|--|
| 1<br>2 | in writing of the reasons for refusal to amend the medical   |
|        | record. If the custodian refuses to amend the record, the  |
| 3      | patient or provider shall be entitled to add a statement about   |
| 4<br>5 | the disagreement to the disputed identifying health information.   |
|        | (c) When amending a medical record, the custodian shall add  |
| 6<br>7 | the amending information to the patient's identifying health   |
|        | information without affecting the original information.  |
| 9      | "\$ 132A-2-3. Health information confidentiality; public records.  |
| 10     | (a) A custodian shall maintain, as confidential, identifying   |
| 11     | health information. Disclosures of identifying health  |
| 12     | information may be made only as authorized by this Chapter.  |
|        | (b) Unless otherwise provided by this section or by other law,   |
| 14     | identifying health information is not a public record.   |
| 14     |  |
|        | or redisclose identifying health information except for the  |
| 17     | purpose and authority under which the disclosure was made, or as otherwise authorized in this Chapter.                     |
| 18     |  |
|        | (d) A custodian's employees, agents, and contractors shall be subject to this Chapter to the same extent as the custodian. |
| 20     | (e) No person shall use health information that is not   |
|        | identifying health information for the purpose of identifying an   |
| 22     | individual patient unless the person is authorized under this  |
| 22     | Chapter to receive disclosures of the information as identifying   |
|        | health information.  |
| 25     | (f) No person shall use health information that is not   |
|        | identifying provider information for the purpose of identifying  |
| 27     | an individual provider unless the person is authorized under this  |
| 28     | Chapter to receive disclosures of the information as identifying   |
| 29     | provider information.  |
| 30     | (g) The records established pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-4(a)(4)  |
|        | may only be disclosed as follows:  |
| 32     | (1) To a patient, subject to G.S. 132A-2-1(c);   |
| 33     | (2) To a custodian for audit functions, except for   |
| 34     | records recording peer review functions;   |
| 35     | (3) To health oversight agencies to the extent these   |
| 36     | records relate to the performance of authorized  |
| 37     | audit function; or   |
| 38     | (4) By order pursuant to G.S. $132A-3-3(b)(4)$ .   |
| 39     | (h) When practicable, disclosures of identifying health  |
| 40     | information shall be limited only to information which the   |
| 41     | disclosing party reasonably believes is necessary to accomplish  |
| 42     | the purpose of the disclosure, except to the extent that   |
|        | disclosure is authorized by a patient or compelled by G.S. 132A-   |
|        |  |

| 1  | in writing of the measure for actual to mend the medical  |
|----|---|
|    | in writing of the reasons for refusal to amend the medical  |
|    | record. If the custodian refuses to amend the record, the   |
|    | patient or provider shall be entitled to add a statement about  |
| 4  | the disagreement to the disputed identifying health information.  |
| 5  | (c) When amending a medical record, the custodian shall add   |
| 6  | the amending information to the patient's identifying health  |
|    | information without affecting the original information.   |
|    | <u>"§ 132A-2-3. Health information confidentiality; public records.</u><br>(a) A custodian shall maintain, as confidential, identifying |
|    | (a) A custodian shall maintain, as confidential, identifying health information. Disclosures of identifying health                      |
|    |   |
| 12 | information may be made only as authorized by this Chapter.   |
|    | (b) Unless otherwise provided by this section or by other law,  |
|    | identifying health information is not a public record.  |
| 14 | (c) No recipient of identifying health information shall use  |
|    | or redisclose identifying health information except for the   |
|    | purpose and authority under which the disclosure was made, or as otherwise authorized in this Chapter.                                  |
| 18 |   |
|    | subject to this Chapter to the same extent as the custodian.  |
| 20 | (e) No person shall use health information that is not  |
|    | identifying health information for the purpose of identifying an  |
|    | individual patient unless the person is authorized under this   |
|    | Chapter to receive disclosures of the information as identifying  |
|    | health information.   |
| 25 | (f) No person shall use health information that is not  |
|    | identifying provider information for the purpose of identifying   |
|    | an individual provider unless the person is authorized under this   |
|    | Chapter to receive disclosures of the information as identifying  |
|    | provider information.   |
| 30 | (g) The records established pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-4(a)(4)   |
|    | may only be disclosed as follows:   |
| 32 | (1) To a patient, subject to G.S. 132A-2-1(c);  |
| 33 | (2) To a custodian for audit functions, except for  |
| 34 | records recording peer review functions;  |
| 35 | (3) To health oversight agencies to the extent these  |
| 36 | records relate to the performance of authorized   |
| 37 | audit function; or  |
| 38 | (4) By order pursuant to $G.S. 132A-3-3(b)(4)$ .  |
| 39 | (h) When practicable, disclosures of identifying health   |
|    | information shall be limited only to information which the  |
|    | disclosing party reasonably believes is necessary to accomplish   |
|    | the purpose of the disclosure, except to the extent that  |
|    | disclosure is authorized by a patient or compelled by G.S. 132A-  |
|    |   |

| 1  | 2 2 ( b ) and 0 0   | 1222 2 2(b)(A) is chick and all information of       |
|----|---------------------|--|
|    |                     | 132A-3-3(b)(4), in which case all information so     |
|    |                     | compelled to be disclosed shall be disclosed.        |
| 3  |                     | sclosing custodian may in good faith rely upon       |
| 4  |                     | ns made by a requesting person pursuant to this      |
| 5  |                     | the authority and purpose for which a disclosure is  |
| 6  |                     | A requesting person is in violation of this          |
| 7  |                     | isrepresenting the authority and purpose for which a |
|    |                     | s being sought, for seeking a disclosure for a       |
|    |                     | is not authorized by this Chapter, or for seeking a  |
| 10 |                     | r a purpose that is authorized by this Chapter but   |
| 11 | that does not       | apply to the role, position, or authority of the     |
| 12 | requesting per      | rson.  |
| 13 |                     | "ARTICLE 3.  |
| 14 |                     | "Health Information Communications.                  |
| 15 | <u>"§ 132A-3-1.</u> | Authorization to disclose health information.        |
| 16 |                     | ot for disclosures otherwise authorized by this      |
| 17 | Chapter, a cu       | stodian may disclose a patient's identifying health  |
| 18 |                     | nly with authorization of the patient. A custodian   |
| 19 | shall not con       | dition coverage or treatment of a patient based on   |
| 20 | the patient's       | refusal to authorize disclosures not permitted by    |
| 21 | this Chapter,       | except when this disclosure is essential to the      |
| 22 | health and sa       | fety of the provider or to the patient's treatment,  |
| 23 | coverage, or        |  |
| 24 | (b) A cus           | stodian shall retain a patient's authorization to    |
| 25 | disclose iden       | tifying health information with the patient's health |
| 26 | information.        | A patient's authorization, to be valid, shall have   |
| 27 | the following       | <u>:</u>   |
| 28 | (1)                 | The patient's identity;                              |
| 29 | (2)                 | A dated written or electronic signature of the       |
| 30 |                     | patient;   |
| 31 | <u>(3)</u>          | A description of the health information to be        |
| 32 |                     | disclosed;   |
| 33 | (4)                 | The name or title of a person or either (i) the      |
| 34 |                     | description of a group to whom the information is    |
| 35 |                     | to be disclosed or (ii) the description of the       |
| 36 |                     | class of persons to whom the information is to be    |
| 37 |                     | disclosed; and                                       |
| 38 | (5)                 | A statement of the purposes for which the            |
| 39 |                     | information is to be used.                           |
| 40 | (c) A pat:          | ient's authorization to disclose identifying health  |
| 41 |                     | ay also include any of the following:                |
| 42 | (1)                 | Any limitation on the scope of disclosure that may   |
| 43 |                     | be made by the recipient in carrying out the         |
|    |                     |  |

| _        |   |
|----------|---|
| 1        |   |
| 2        |   |
| 3        |   |
| 4        | understands that the authorization is valid for the               |
| 5        | time period stated unless revoked; or                             |
| 6        | (3) Any other information believed by the custodian to            |
| 7        | be needed to facilitate the authorization or to                   |
| 8        | inform the patient as to the patient's rights with                |
| 9        | respect to the authorization.                                     |
| 10       | (d) A patient may revoke or amend an authorization at any         |
| 11       | time, except to the extent that the custodian has acted in        |
| 12       | reliance on the authorization.                                    |
| 13       | (e) An authorization under subsection (b) of this section         |
| 14       | shall remain effective for the time specified by the patient in   |
|          | the authorization. If no time is specified, an authorization      |
|          | shall remain effective for one year.                              |
|          | "§ 132A-3-2. Disclosures and uses of health information.          |
| 18       |   |
| 19       | other than as authorized by the patient or mandated by other law, |
|          | may be accomplished without undue burden by disclosing health     |
|          | information that is not identifying health information, a         |
|          | custodian shall in good faith use reasonable efforts to disclose  |
|          | only health information that is not identifying health            |
|          | information.  |
| 25       |   |
|          | to federal, State, or local law enforcement authorities or to     |
|          | other federal or State authorities only as provided in G.S. 132A- |
|          | 3-3 or pursuant to mandatory disclosure obligations as otherwise  |
|          | provided by State or federal law.                                 |
|          | (c) A custodian may disclose identifying health information       |
|          | about a patient without the patient's authorization if the        |
|          | disclosure is to be to the patient or:                            |
| 33       |   |
| 34       | care to a patient or to a referring provider who                  |
| 35       | continues to provide authorized health care to a                  |
| 36       | patient if the information is necessary to provide                |
| 37       | health care to the patient, and the patient does                  |
| 38       | not object to the disclosure. This subdivision                    |
| 39       | shall not impose on the custodian a duty to inquire               |
| 40       | of or inform the patient of the disclosure either                 |
| 40       | before or after the disclosure is made;                           |
| 42       | (2) To another provider in the same group practice or             |
| 42       |   |
| 43<br>44 | with the group practice or provider network, for                  |
|          | WICH CHE GIOUP PROCLEGE OF PROVIDEL HECWORK, IOF                  |

| 1  | authorized purpose for which the disclosure is                    |
|----|---|
| 2  | requested;  |
| 3  | (2) An acknowledgment from the patient that the patient           |
| 4  | understands that the authorization is valid for the               |
| 5  | time period stated unless revoked; or                             |
| 6  | (3) Any other information believed by the custodian to            |
| 7  | be needed to facilitate the authorization or to                   |
| 8  | inform the patient as to the patient's rights with                |
| 9  | respect to the authorization.                                     |
| 10 | (d) A patient may revoke or amend an authorization at any         |
| 11 | time, except to the extent that the custodian has acted in        |
|    | reliance on the authorization.                                    |
| 13 |   |
| 14 | shall remain effective for the time specified by the patient in   |
|    | the authorization. If no time is specified, an authorization      |
| 16 | shall remain effective for one year.                              |
| 17 | "§ 132A-3-2. Disclosures and uses of health information.          |
| 18 |   |
| 19 | other than as authorized by the patient or mandated by other law, |
| 20 | may be accomplished without undue burden by disclosing health     |
| 21 | information that is not identifying health information, a         |
| 22 | custodian shall in good faith use reasonable efforts to disclose  |
|    | only health information that is not identifying health            |
|    | information.  |
| 25 | (b) A custodian shall disclose identifying health information     |
| 26 | to federal, State, or local law enforcement authorities or to     |
|    | other federal or State authorities only as provided in G.S. 132A- |
|    | 3-3 or pursuant to mandatory disclosure obligations as otherwise  |
|    | provided by State or federal law.                                 |
| 30 | (c) A custodian may disclose identifying health information       |
| 31 | about a patient without the patient's authorization if the        |
|    | disclosure is to be to the patient or:                            |
| 33 | (1) To a provider currently providing authorized health           |
| 34 | care to a patient or to a referring provider who                  |
| 35 | continues to provide authorized health care to a                  |
| 36 | patient if the information is necessary to provide                |
| 37 | health care to the patient, and the patient does                  |
| 38 | not object to the disclosure. This subdivision                    |
| 39 | shall not impose on the custodian a duty to inquire               |
| 40 | of or inform the patient of the disclosure either                 |
| 41 | before or after the disclosure is made;                           |
| 42 | (2) To another provider in the same group practice or             |
| 43 | provider network, or to a custodian under contract                |
| 44 | with the group practice or provider network, for                  |
|    |   |

| 1  |               | the purpose of providing patient health care within |
|----|---------------|---|
| 2  |               | the practice or network;                            |
| 3  | (3)           | To a provider with a need for information to treat  |
| 4  | <u></u>       | a condition that poses an immediate threat to a     |
| 5  |               | patient's health;                                   |
| 6  | (4)           | Unless otherwise limited by G.S. 90-21.4, to a      |
| 7  | - <del></del> | member of a patient's immediate family, a legal     |
| 8  |               | guardian of a patient, or to a person with whom the |
| 9  |               | patient is known to have a close personal           |
| 10 |               | relationship, when the attending provider           |
| 11 |               | reasonably believes that notification is necessary  |
| 12 |               | to avoid serious jeopardy to the health of a        |
| 13 |               | patient and the patient lacks the capacity to       |
| 14 |               | authorize the disclosure;                           |
| 15 | (5)           | Necessary because in a provider's opinion, a person |
| 16 |               | is in serious and imminent danger or a person is    |
| 17 |               | likely to commit a violent felony or violent        |
| 18 |               | misdemeanor. This subdivision not shall impose a    |
| 19 |               | duty upon the provider to disclose health           |
| 20 |               | information;  |
| 21 | (6)           | To a custodian that originally disclosed the        |
| 22 |               | information;  |
| 23 | <u>(7)</u>    | To a health oversight agency performing authorized  |
| 24 |               | audit functions;                                    |
| 25 | <u>(8)</u>    | To perform internal audit functions within a        |
| 26 |               | custodian's organization;                           |
| 27 | <u>(9)</u>    | To agents, employees, and contractors of a          |
| 28 |               | custodian for the purpose of:                       |
| 29 |               | a. Providing health care to a patient; or           |
| 30 |               | b. Performing administrative services for or on     |
| 31 |               | behalf of a custodian;                              |
| 32 | (10)          | If not prohibited by federal or State law, to a     |
| 33 |               | health researcher for health research;              |
| 34 | (11)          | To a provider to confirm a past method or outcome   |
| 35 |               | of a course of treatment performed by the provider; |
| 36 | (12)          | To a successor in interest of a custodian that is   |
| 37 |               | or was a provider, facility, or payer for the       |
| 38 |               | patient whose information is being disclosed;       |
| 39 | (13)          | To a payer for the purpose of conducting an audit   |
| 40 |               | of provider's operation or service related to       |
| 41 |               | services billed or care provided; and               |
| 42 | (14)          | Directory information, unless the patient has       |
| 43 |               | instructed the custodian not to make the disclosure |
| 44 |               | or unless the disclosure of the location of the     |

ł

-

| -        |                |   |
|----------|----------------|---|
| 1        |                | patient would reveal that the patient may be                    |
| 2        |                | receiving mental health or substance abuse                      |
| 3        |                | treatment. This subdivision shall not impose on                 |
| 4        |                | the custodian a duty to inquire of or inform the                |
| 5        |                | patient of the disclosure either before or after                |
| 6        |                | the disclosure is made.   |
| 7        |                | mitations prescribed in this section shall relieve              |
| 8<br>9   | any person of  | any mandatory disclosure obligation concerning                  |
|          |                | tion as otherwise prescribed by law.                            |
| 10<br>11 |                | Subpoenas, search warrants, requests for discovery              |
| 12       | and court orde |   |
|          |                | ovisions of G.S. 1A-1, Rule 45(c), shall apply to               |
| 13       |                | ng health information authorized to be disclosed                |
| 14       |                | ions (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of this section              |
|          |                | formation were hospital medical records. If this                |
| 17       |                | is refused or is not obtainable, the requesting                 |
|          |                | tain an order as provided in subdivision (4) of                 |
|          |                | ) of this section requiring disclosure before                   |
| 20       |                | alth information may be released by the custodian               |
| 20       | information is | scovery, a hearing, or a trial except when this                 |
|          |                | to be disclosed pursuant to subdivision (3) of of this section. |
| 23       |                | ent's medical record or other health information                |
| 24       |                | osed by a custodian pursuant to a civil, criminal,              |
| 25       |                | tive subpoena, search warrant, or request for                   |
|          |                | any federal or State judicial or administrative                 |
|          |                | or proceeding only if:  |
| 28       |                | The patient, or the patient's attorney, acting with             |
| 29       |                | the consent of the patient, has authorized the                  |
| 30       |                | disclosure in writing;  |
| 31       | •              | The patient is deceased and the disclosure is                   |
| 32       |                | authorized in writing by the executor or                        |
| 33       |                | administrator of the patient's estate, or, if the               |
| 34       |                | estate is unadministered, by the next of kin;                   |
| 35       |                | The information disclosed is to be used in the                  |
| 36       |                | patient's involuntary commitment, adjudication of               |
| 37       |                | incompetency, or guardianship proceeding;                       |
| 38       | -              | A federal or State court or an administrative                   |
| 39       |                | agency having subpoena power over the custodian and             |
| 40       |                | having jurisdiction of a matter in which the health             |
| 41       |                | information may be relevant, orders the disclosure              |
| 42       |                | as necessary for the proper administration of                   |
| 43       |                | justice or health oversight as required by law, in              |
|          |                |   |

| 1      |   | metions would mean 1 that the nations may be  |
|--------|---|---|
| 1<br>2 |   | patient would reveal that the patient may be receiving mental health or substance abuse             |
| 2<br>3 |   |   |
|        |   | treatment. This subdivision shall not impose on<br>the custodian a duty to inquire of or inform the |
| 4<br>5 |   | patient of the disclosure either before or after  |
| 5      |   |   |
|        | None of the 1   | the disclosure is made.<br>imitations prescribed in this section shall relieve                      |
|        |   | of any mandatory disclosure obligation concerning   |
|        |   | ation as otherwise prescribed by law.   |
|        |   | Subpoenas, search warrants, requests for discovery  |
|        | and court orde  |   |
| 12     | <u>سی منبع جین جین جین اس پر انداز کر انداز میں انداز کا ان کا ان</u> | covisions of G.S. 1A-1, Rule 45(c), shall apply to  |
|        |   | ing health information authorized to be disclosed   |
|        |   | sions (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of this section   |
|        |   | nformation were hospital medical records. If this   |
|        |   | is refused or is not obtainable, the requesting   |
|        |   | btain an order as provided in subdivision (4) of  |
|        |   | b) of this section requiring disclosure before  |
|        |   | ealth information may be released by the custodian  |
|        |   | liscovery, a hearing, or a trial except when this   |
|        |   | s to be disclosed pursuant to subdivision (3) of  |
|        |   | ) of this section.  |
| 23     |   | ient's medical record or other health information   |
| 24     |   | losed by a custodian pursuant to a civil, criminal,   |
|        |   | ative subpoena, search warrant, or request for  |
|        |   | any federal or State judicial or administrative   |
| 27     | investigation   | or proceeding only if:  |
| 28     | (1)   | The patient, or the patient's attorney, acting with   |
| 29     |   | the consent of the patient, has authorized the  |
| 30     |   | disclosure in writing;  |
| 31     | (2)   | The patient is deceased and the disclosure is   |
| 32     |   | authorized in writing by the executor or  |
| 33     |   | administrator of the patient's estate, or, if the   |
| 34     |   | estate is unadministered, by the next of kin;   |
| 35     | <u>(3)</u>  | The information disclosed is to be used in the  |
| 36     |   | patient's involuntary commitment, adjudication of   |
| 37     |   | incompetency, or guardianship proceeding;   |
| 38     | <u>(4)</u>  | A federal or State court or an administrative   |
| 39     |   | agency having subpoena power over the custodian and   |
| 40     |   | having jurisdiction of a matter in which the health   |
| 41     |   | information may be relevant, orders the disclosure  |
| 42     |   | as necessary for the proper administration of   |
| 43     |   | justice or health oversight as required by law, in  |
|        |   |   |

,

.

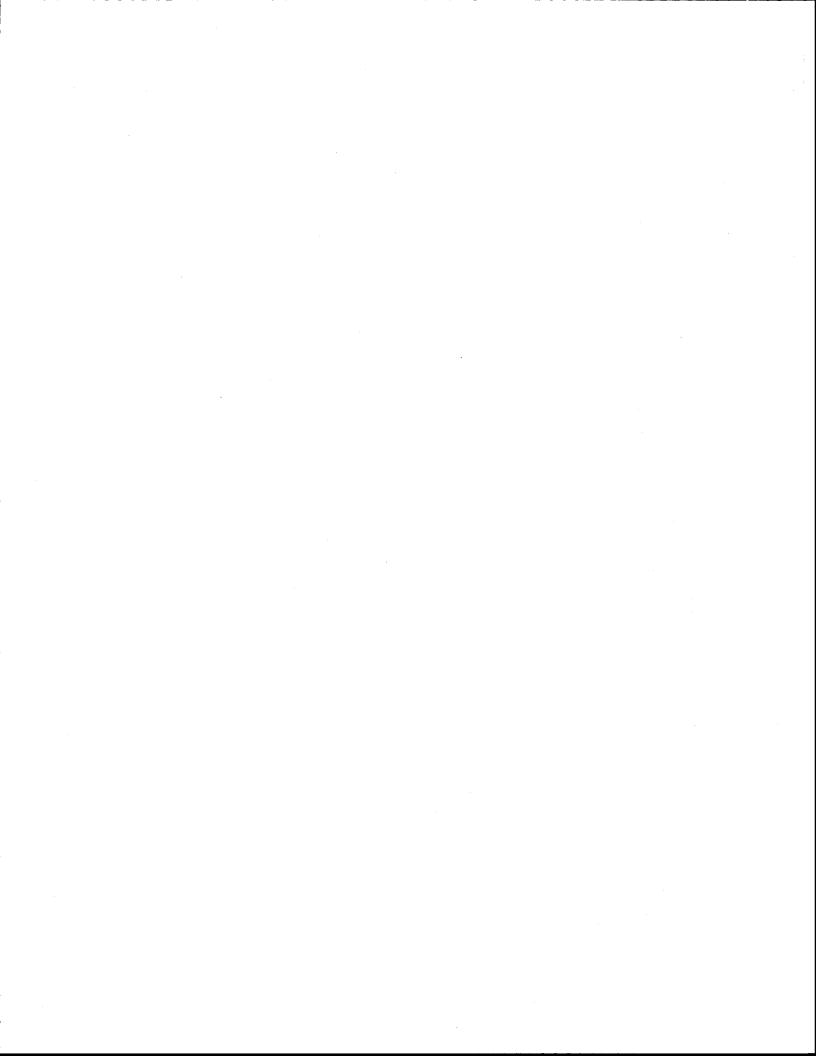
.

| _  |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 1  |  | which case, unless an original is compelled, a copy |
| 2  |  | of the medical record shall suffice; or             |
| 3  | <u>(5)</u>                             | The information is disclosed to a presiding judge   |
| 4  |  | or designee by a presiding judge pursuant to G.S.   |
| 5  |  | 1A-1, Rule 45, for purposes of determining use of   |
| 6  |  | identifying health information in discovery or at   |
| 7  |  | trial. This information shall not be open for       |
| 8  |  | inspection or copying by any person, including the  |
| 9  |  | parties to a case, until the order has been entered |
| 10 |  | and then only in accordance with the order.         |
| 11 |  | g in this section shall be construed to waive the   |
| 12 |  | ween a patient and a provider or to require any     |
| 13 |  | s privileged under law to be disclosed, unless a    |
| 14 |  | horization or court order pursuant to subdivision   |
| 15 |  | ion (b) of this section is obtained.                |
|    | ······································ | Responsibilities of custodians as to disclosures.   |
| 17 |  | lians shall adopt and implement technical,          |
| 18 |  | and physical policies and safeguards to effect the  |
|    | ······································ | of this Chapter and shall undertake to carry out    |
|    |  | es and safeguards to protect against reasonably     |
|    |  | hreats to the confidentiality, security, accuracy,  |
|    |  | y of health information maintained, used, or        |
|    |  | the custodian. These policies and safeguards shall  |
|    | include:                               |   |
| 25 | <u>(1)</u>                             | Providing for internal disciplinary and corrective  |
| 26 |  | measures for violations of the custodian's policy   |
| 27 | (2)                                    | for implementing the requirements of this Chapter;  |
| 28 | <u>(2)</u>                             | Requiring that each employee, agent, or contractor  |
| 29 |  | having access to identifying health information     |
| 30 |  | sign a statement agreeing to comply with the        |
| 31 | (2)                                    | policies and safeguards adopted by the custodian;   |
| 32 | <u>(3)</u>                             | Providing periodic training of employees, agents,   |
| 33 |  | and contractors having access to identifying health |
| 34 |  | information as to their obligations and liabilities |
| 35 | ( 4 )                                  | under this Chapter;                                 |
| 36 | <u>(4)</u>                             | Maintaining a record of the creation, revision, or  |
| 37 |  | disclosure of identifying health information,       |
| 38 |  | including without limitation to whom an authorized  |
| 39 |  | disclosure is made; and                             |
| 40 | <u>(5)</u>                             |   |
| 41 |  | to that which is legitimately needed to be known in |
| 42 |  | order to perform authorized functions.              |
| 43 | (b) A cust                             | odian need not maintain a record of:                |

.

| 1        | (1) Access or disclosures made pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-                          |
|----------|--|
| 2        | 2(c)(1), $(2)$ , $(9)$ , or $(14)$ unless the information                        |
| 3        | is maintained as an electronic record; or  |
| 4        | (2) Oral disclosures made to a patient or made pursuant                          |
| 5        | to G.S. $132A-3-2(c)(1)$ , $(2)$ , $(4)$ , or $(9)a$ .                           |
| 6        | "§ 132A-3-5. Master person index.  |
| 7        | (a) A custodian may maintain or participate in and use,                          |
| 8        | directly or through a contractor, a master person index. A                       |
| 9        | custodian utilizing a master person index shall disclose or                      |
| 10       | permit access to the index only to a custodian who has entered                   |
| 11       | into a written agreement requiring protection of confidentiality                 |
| 12       | of health information as required in this Chapter with the                       |
| 13       | disclosing custodian. A master person index may utilize a unique                 |
| 14       | identifier to identify patients and custodians.                                  |
| 15       | (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, the                          |
|          | existence of the following medical records shall not be disclosed                |
| 17       | in a master person index unless the requesting party has                         |
| 18<br>19 | authority under State or federal law to receive a disclosure of the information: |
| 20       |  |
| 20       |  |
| 21       | <pre>3(9); (2) Information and records regulated by G.S. 130A-143;</pre>         |
| 22       | (2) Information and records regulated by G.S. 130A-143;<br>and                   |
| 24       | (3) Identifying health information that is otherwise                             |
| 25       | maintained by a health care provider or health care                              |
| 26       | facility and is identified by the provider as being                              |
| 27       | related to a patient's evaluation, diagnosis, or                                 |
| 28       | treatment of HIV infection, AIDS, substance abuse,                               |
| 29       | or mental health condition.  |
| 30       | (c) Access to an entry in a master person index indicating the                   |
|          | existence of identifying health information shall not be                         |
|          | permitted except to the extent that the disclosure of the                        |
|          | information sought is authorized pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-1, 132A-                |
|          | 3-2, or 132A-3-3.  |
| 35       | "§ 132A-3-6. Electronic and other medical records.                               |
| 36       | Notwithstanding any other State law, if a custodian maintains                    |
| 37       | and preserves health information or signatures utilizing                         |
|          | electronic, optical, or other technology and media, a custodian                  |
|          | shall not be required to maintain a separate paper copy of the                   |
| 40       | health information or signatures. However, if a person receiving                 |
|          | a disclosure requests the disclosure in a paper form, the                        |
|          | custodian shall not refuse to provide the requested information                  |
| 43       | in a paper form, unless another medium is required by State or                   |
| 44       | federal law.   |
|          |  |

| 1        | (1) Access or disclosures made pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | 2(c)(1), $(2)$ , $(9)$ , or $(14)$ unless the information   |
| 3        | is maintained as an electronic record; or   |
| 4        | (2) Oral disclosures made to a patient or made pursuant   |
| 5        | to G.S. $132A-3-2(c)(1)$ , $(2)$ , $(4)$ , or $(9)a$ .  |
| 6        | "§ 132A-3-5. Master person index.   |
| 7        | <u>(a) A custodian may maintain or participate in and use,</u>  |
| 8        | directly or through a contractor, a master person index. A  |
| 9        | custodian utilizing a master person index shall disclose or   |
|          | permit access to the index only to a custodian who has entered  |
| 11       | into a written agreement requiring protection of confidentiality  |
| 12       | of health information as required in this Chapter with the  |
|          | disclosing custodian. A master person index may utilize a unique  |
|          | identifier to identify patients and custodians.   |
| 15       | (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, the   |
|          | existence of the following medical records shall not be disclosed   |
| 17       | in a master person index unless the requesting party has  |
|          | authority under State or federal law to receive a disclosure of   |
|          | the information:  |
| 20       | (1) Confidential information as defined in G.S. 122C-   |
| 21       | $\frac{3(9)}{100}$ ;  |
| 22       | (2) Information and records regulated by G.S. 130A-143;   |
| 23       | and $(2)$ Identifying health information that is otherwise  |
| 24<br>25 | (3) Identifying health information that is otherwise<br>maintained by a health care provider or health care |
| 25       | facility and is identified by the provider as being   |
| 20       | related to a patient's evaluation, diagnosis, or  |
| 28       | treatment of HIV infection, AIDS, substance abuse,  |
| 29       | or mental health condition.   |
| 30       | (c) Access to an entry in a master person index indicating the  |
|          | existence of identifying health information shall not be  |
|          | permitted except to the extent that the disclosure of the   |
|          | information sought is authorized pursuant to G.S. 132A-3-1, 132A-   |
|          | 3-2, or 132A-3-3.   |
|          | "§ 132A-3-6. Electronic and other medical records.  |
|          | Notwithstanding any other State law, if a custodian maintains   |
|          | and preserves health information or signatures utilizing  |
| 38       | electronic, optical, or other technology and media, a custodian   |
|          | shall not be required to maintain a separate paper copy of the  |
| 40       | health information or signatures. However, if a person receiving  |
| 41       | a disclosure requests the disclosure in a paper form, the   |
|          | custodian shall not refuse to provide the requested information   |
| 43       | in a paper form, unless another medium is required by State or  |
| 44       | federal law.  |
|          |   |



•

| 1  | "6 1328_3_7   | Authentication of    | persons     | and information;   |
|----|---|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| _  |   |                      | perbond     |                    |
| 2  |   | in connection with   | health in   | formation, health  |
| 4  |   | transactions iin     |             |                    |
| 5  |   | quipment, or suppl   |             |                    |
| 6  |   | res shall have the   |             |                    |
| 7  |   | authentication tec   |             |                    |
|    |   | perior reliability   |             |                    |
| 9  |   | be acceptable        |             |                    |
| 10 |   | y, or health info    |             |                    |
| 11 |   |                      |             |                    |
| 12 |   | duals authorized by  | a custodia  | n to authenticate  |
| 13 |   |                      |             |                    |
| 14 |   |                      |             | eement with the    |
| 15 | فيرجد المراجع التفادي التقدير التقدير التقدير التقدير الكري الفادي فالمراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع | effect that only     |             |                    |
|    |   | the code assigned to |             |                    |
| 17 |   | "ARTICLE 4           |             |                    |
| 18 | 8   | "General Provis      | ions.       |                    |
| 19 | " <b>§</b> 132A-4-1. Saf  | e harbors.           | <u></u>     |                    |
| 20 | (a) Notwithstar   | ding any other pro   | vision of   | this Chapter, no   |
| 21 |   | oyee, agent, or con  |             |                    |
| 22 |   | ions authorized to   |             |                    |
| 23 | when the custodi  | an or employee, a    | gent, or c  | ontractor of the   |
| 24 | custodian:  |                      |             |                    |
| 25 |   | ed in good faith a   |             |                    |
| 26 |   | ormation disclosed   |             |                    |
| 27 |   | closed health infor  |             |                    |
| 28 |   | iance upon a reque   |             |                    |
| 29 |   | lest identified a    |             | which disclosure   |
| 30 |   | authorized under th  |             |                    |
| 31 | . <u>(3)</u> <u>Dis</u>   | closed health infor  | mation as a | uthorized by this  |
| 32 |   | oter, and the tran   |             |                    |
| 33 |   | interrupted, or a    |             |                    |
| 34 |   | erwise was caused    |             |                    |
| 35 |   | anced service prov   | ider while  | facilitating the   |
| 36 |   | closure;             |             |                    |
| 37 |   | closed identifying   |             |                    |
| 38 |   | th reliance on an a  | uthorizatio | n provided by this |
| 39 |   | pter;                |             |                    |
| 40 |   | protected by a st    |             |                    |
| 41 |   | ntifying health inf  |             |                    |
| 42 |   | ed in good fai       |             | n reliance upon    |
| 43 |   | ommendations, guid   |             | r specifications   |
| 44 | imp   | lemented by the      | custodian   | chat aduress the   |

.

2

| 1  |                                       |                                | matter of this Chapter and that are        |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2  |                                       |                                | to protect patients from the damages       |
| 3  |                                       |                                | d of, in whole or in part, and which       |
| 4  | reco                                  | _                              | ations, guidelines, or specifications are: |
| 5  | <u>a.</u>                             | Adopt                          | ted by the United States Secretary of      |
| 6  |                                       | Healt                          | ch and Human Services; or                  |
| 7  | <u>b.</u>                             | <u>To th</u>                   | ne extent not preempted by or inconsistent |
| 8  |                                       | <u>with</u>                    | recommendations, guidelines, or            |
| 9  |                                       | speci                          | ifications authorized by subdivision (1)   |
| 10 |                                       | <u>of t</u>                    | his section, recommendations, guidelines,  |
| 11 |                                       | <u>or sp</u>                   | pecifications recommended by the following |
| 12 |                                       | organ                          | nizations as model standards or            |
| 13 |                                       | speci                          | ifications if adopted by the Office of     |
| 14 |                                       | State                          | Planning or the Department of Health and   |
| 15 |                                       | Humar                          | Services pursuant to the rule-making       |
| 16 |                                       | proce                          | edures of the Administrative Procedures    |
| 17 |                                       |                                | Chapter 150B of the General Statutes,      |
| 18 |                                       | whick                          | agency may rely on the temporary rule-     |
| 19 |                                       |                                | ng procedures to utilize technology on a   |
| 20 |                                       | time                           | ly basis:                                  |
| 21 |                                       | 1.                             | The National Committee on Vital and        |
| 22 |                                       |                                | Health Statistics;                         |
| 23 |                                       | 2.                             | The National Uniform Billing Committee;    |
| 24 |                                       | 3.                             | The National Uniform Claim Committee;      |
| 25 |                                       | $\frac{2}{3}.$                 | The North Carolina Health Care             |
| 26 |                                       |                                | Information and Communications Alliance,   |
| 27 |                                       |                                | Inc.;                                      |
| 28 |                                       | 5.                             | The Workgroup for Electronic Data          |
| 29 |                                       |                                | Interchange; or                            |
| 30 |                                       | 6.                             | Other public purpose organizations         |
| 31 |                                       |                                | created under section 501(c) of the        |
| 32 |                                       |                                | Internal Revenue Code and certified by     |
| 33 |                                       |                                | Executive Order of the Governor as having  |
| 34 |                                       |                                | the technical capability and breadth of    |
| 35 |                                       |                                | representation in the health care          |
| 36 |                                       |                                | community to address the subject matter    |
| 37 |                                       |                                | of this Chapter in the public interest.    |
| 38 | (b) Until the t                       | ime th                         | at these recommendations, specifications,  |
| 39 |                                       | والمحادث والمستني مبرسا يعتربه | ed as set forth in subsubdivision b. of    |
| 40 | subdivision (6)                       |                                | subsection (a) of this section, the        |
|    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                                | ines, or specifications recommended by the |
|    |                                       |                                | in this subsubdivision as model standards  |
|    |                                       |                                | l constitute prima facie evidence of an    |

| 1  | :             | subject        | matter of this Chapter and that are        |
|----|---------------|----------------|--|
| 2  | -             | lesigned       | to protect patients from the damages       |
| 3  | . (           | complaine      | d of, in whole or in part, and which       |
| 4  | -             | recommende     | ations, guidelines, or specifications are: |
| 5  | -             |                | ted by the United States Secretary of      |
| 6  | . –           |                | th and Human Services; or                  |
| 7  | 1             |                | he extent not preempted by or inconsistent |
| 8  | -             | with           | · · · · ·                                  |
| 9  |               | spec           | ifications authorized by subdivision (1)   |
| 10 |               | of t           | his section, recommendations, guidelines,  |
| 11 |               |                | pecifications recommended by the following |
| 12 |               |                | nizations as model standards or            |
| 13 |               |                | ifications if adopted by the Office of     |
| 14 |               |                | e Planning or the Department of Health and |
| 15 | 4             |                | n Services pursuant to the rule-making     |
| 16 |               |                | edures of the Administrative Procedures    |
| 17 |               |                | Chapter 150B of the General Statutes,      |
| 18 |               |                | h agency may rely on the temporary rule-   |
| 19 |               |                | ng procedures to utilize technology on a   |
| 20 |               |                | ly basis:                                  |
| 21 |               | 1.             | The National Committee on Vital and        |
| 22 |               |                | Health Statistics;                         |
| 23 |               | 2.             | The National Uniform Billing Committee;    |
| 24 |               | 3.             | The National Uniform Claim Committee;      |
| 25 |               | $\frac{2}{3}.$ | The North Carolina Health Care             |
| 26 |               |                | Information and Communications Alliance,   |
| 27 |               |                | Inc.;                                      |
| 28 |               | 5.             | The Workgroup for Electronic Data          |
| 29 |               | <u> </u>       | Interchange; or                            |
| 30 |               | 6.             | Other public purpose organizations         |
| 31 |               |                | created under section 501(c) of the        |
| 32 |               |                | Internal Revenue Code and certified by     |
| 33 |               |                | Executive Order of the Governor as having  |
| 34 |               |                | the technical capability and breadth of    |
| 35 |               |                | representation in the health care          |
| 36 |               |                | community to address the subject matter    |
| 37 |               |                | of this Chapter in the public interest.    |
| 38 | (b) Until th  | e time tì      | hat these recommendations, specifications, |
| 39 |               |                | ted as set forth in subsubdivision b. of   |
|    | subdivision ( |                | subsection (a) of this section, the        |
|    |               |                | ines, or specifications recommended by the |
|    |               |                | in this subsubdivision as model standards  |
|    |               |                | l constitute prima facie evidence of an    |

1 appropriate standard of care that may be relied on by a 2 Custodian. 3 "§ 132A-4-2. Civil remedies. 4 (a) Subject to G.S. 132A-4-1 and Chapter 1D of the General 5 Statutes, a custodian or an employee, agent, or contractor of a 6 custodian shall be subject to civil liability for damages 7 incurred by a person with respect to the patient's identifying 8 health information to the extent that these damages arise out of 9 the intentional or negligent act or omission of a custodian in 10 violation of the requirements of this Chapter. 11 (b) If a patient believes that a custodian, employee, agent, 12 or contractor of a custodian has failed to comply with its 13 obligations under this Chapter with respect to the patient's 14 identifying health information, a patient may apply to a court of 15 competent jurisdiction for appropriate equitable relief. (c) Any agreement purporting to limit the liability arising 16 17 from violations of this Chapter, other than pursuant to a 18 settlement agreement, is void. 19 "§ 132A-4-3. Conflicting laws. 20 (a) This Chapter does not restrict a custodian from complying 21 with obligations imposed by federal health care payment programs, 22 federal law or State law compelling disclosure. This Chapter 23 shall not apply if and to the extent portions of it may be 24 preempted by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. 25 To the extent the provisions of this Chapter conflict with other 26 State law, the provisions of this Chapter shall control unless 27 the other State law specifically states that it is an exception 28 to a specific provision of this Chapter unless this Chapter 29 conflicts with another State statute governing the nondisclosure 30 of identifying health information held by a health oversight 31 agency for the purposes of peer review, professional review, or 32 other professional disciplinary or corrective action. In these 33 two cases, that other statute shall control. 34 (b) G.S. 132A-2-1, 132A-2-2, 132A-3-4(a)(4), and 132A-4-235 shall not apply to disclosures of identifying health information 36 regulated by Article 39 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes. 37 Health information regulated by Article 39 of Chapter 58 of the 38 General Statutes may also be disclosed as permitted by that 39 Article or G.S. 132A-3-1 and G.S. 132A-3-2(b) and (c). 40 (c) G.S. 132A-2-1 and G.S. 132A-3-2(c) shall not apply to 41 disclosures of identifying health information regulated by 42 Chapter 122C of the General Statutes.

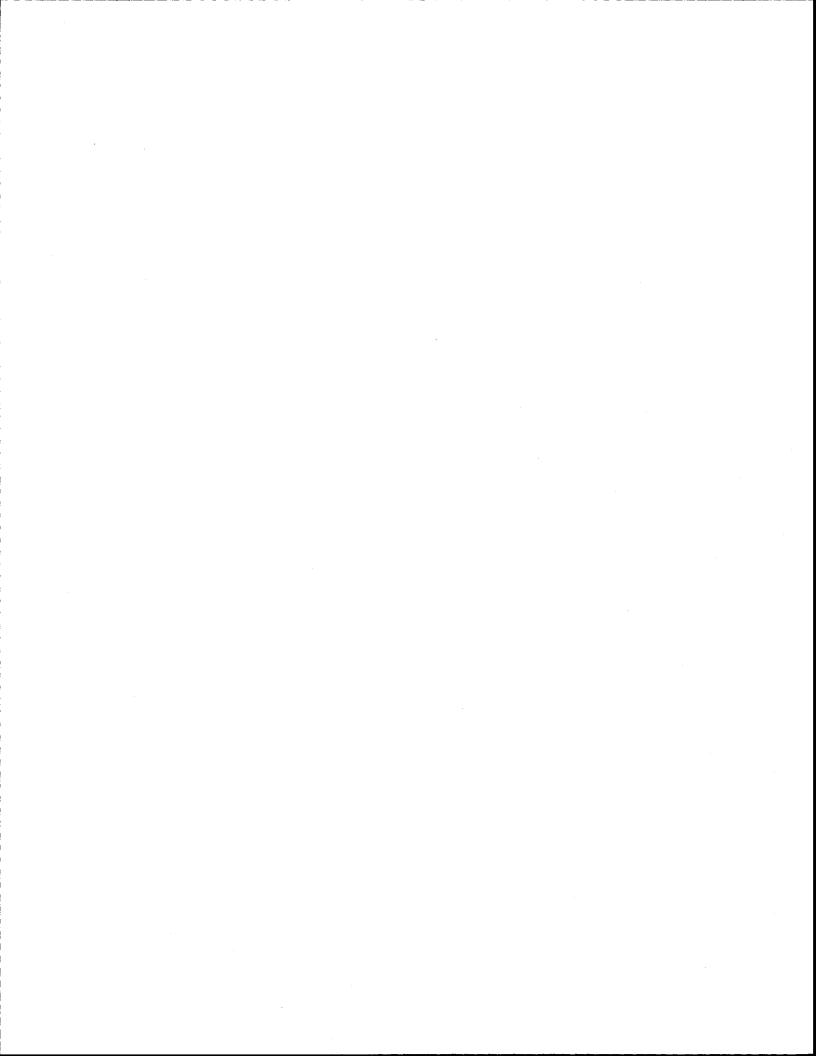
| 1  | (d) G.S. 132A-3-2(c) shall not apply to disclosures of            |
|----|---|
| 2  | identifying health information regulated by G.S. 130A-143 when a  |
| 3  | custodian is acting pursuant to that section.                     |
| 4  | (e) This Chapter does not apply to a telecommunications common    |
| 5  | carrier or an enhanced service provider if they are certified or  |
| 6  | subject to regulation:  |
| 7  | (1) Under Chapter 62 of the General Statutes; or                  |
| 8  | (2) By the Federal Communications Commission pursuant             |
| 9  | to federal law.   |
| 10 | (f) Except as provided in G.S. 132A-2-3(e) and (f), this          |
| 11 | Chapter does not regulate the disclosure of health information    |
| 12 | that is not identifying health information.                       |
| 13 | "§ 132A-4-4. Rules of construction.                               |
| 14 | Except as otherwise required by law, this Chapter does not        |
| 15 | require the disclosure of trade secrets or other commercial       |
| 16 | information."   |
| 17 | Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1999,               |
| 18 | except that G.S. 132A-3-3, 132A-3-5, 132A-3-6, and 132A-3-7       |
| 19 | become effective when this act becomes law. Custodians who        |
| 20 | comply with this act prior to its effective date may rely on G.S. |
| 21 | 132A-4-1 as to causes of action that accrue after their           |
| 22 | compliance.   |

| 1  | (d) G.S. 132A-3-2(c) shall not apply to disclosures of            |
|----|---|
| 2  | identifying health information regulated by G.S. 130A-143 when a  |
| 3  | custodian is acting pursuant to that section.                     |
| 4  | (e) This Chapter does not apply to a telecommunications common    |
| 5  | carrier or an enhanced service provider if they are certified or  |
| 6  | subject to regulation:  |
| 7  | (1) Under Chapter 62 of the General Statutes; or                  |
| 8  | (2) By the Federal Communications Commission pursuant             |
| 9  | to federal law.   |
| 10 | (f) Except as provided in G.S. 132A-2-3(e) and (f), this          |
| 11 | Chapter does not regulate the disclosure of health information    |
| 12 | that is not identifying health information.                       |
| 13 | "§ 132A-4-4. Rules of construction.                               |
| 14 | Except as otherwise required by law, this Chapter does not        |
| 15 | require the disclosure of trade secrets or other commercial       |
| 16 | information."   |
| 17 | Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1999,               |
| 18 | except that G.S. 132A-3-3, 132A-3-5, 132A-3-6, and 132A-3-7       |
| 19 | become effective when this act becomes law. Custodians who        |
| 20 | comply with this act prior to its effective date may rely on G.S. |
| 21 | 132A-4-1 as to causes of action that accrue after their           |
| 22 | compliance.   |

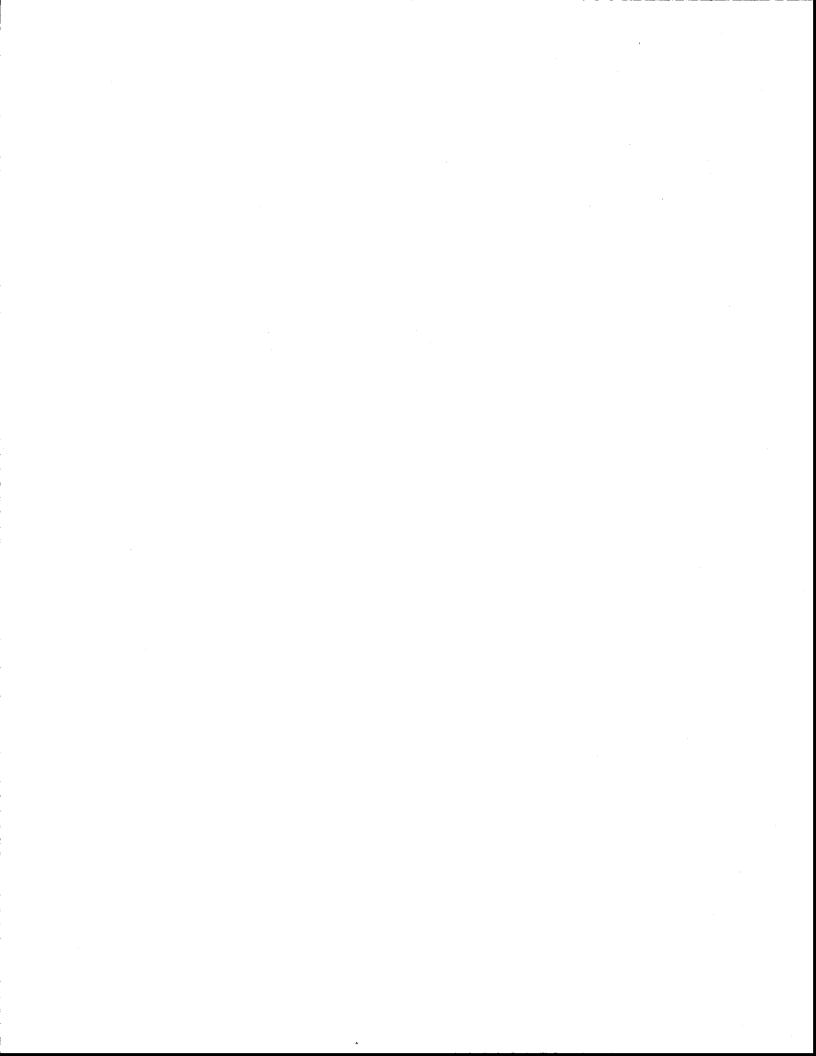


## Section by Section Summary Health Care Information Privacy Act 98-LFZ-010B(3.11)

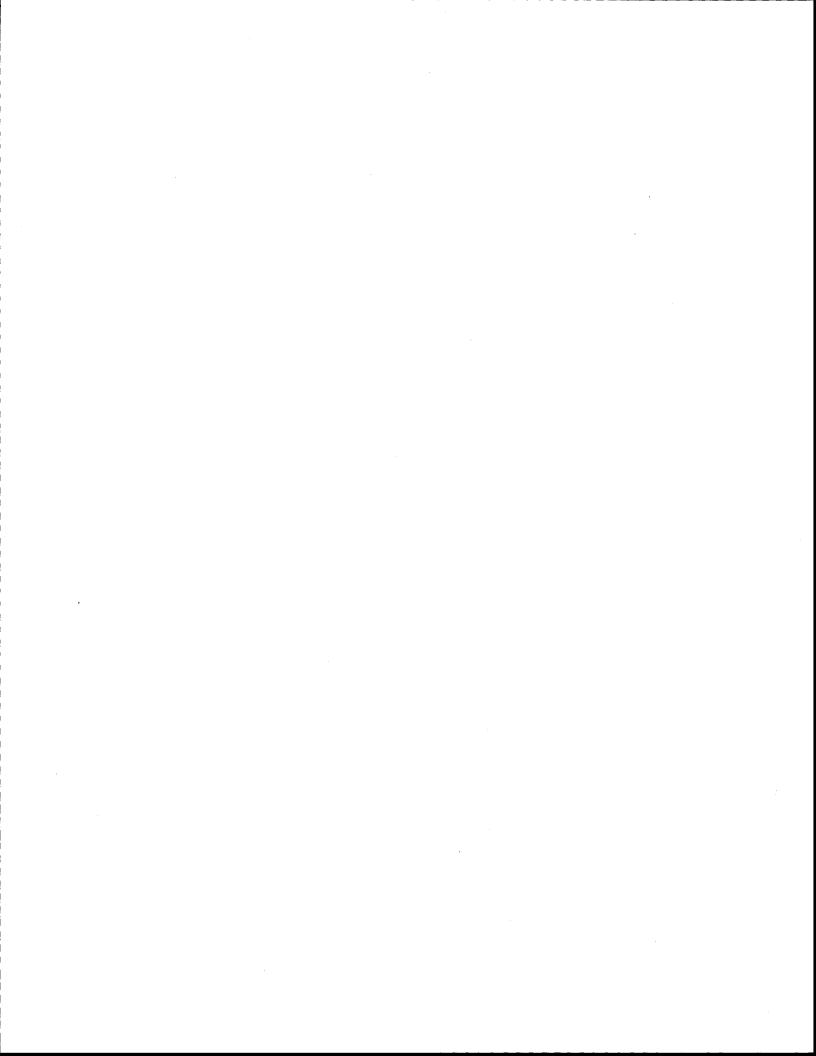
| Bill Provision    | Summary  | Statute Section<br>Page Number |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                   | 「「「「「「」」」、「「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、  | an of a selection of a         |
| Purpose.          | To facilitate the benefits of electronic information and to<br>establish a clear legislative policy to ensure the accuracy,<br>security, integrity and reliability of health information.  | 132A-1-1<br>Page 1.            |
| 163.5 T           | is a start of a start of the st |                                |
|                   |  | 132A-1-2                       |
| Definitions.      | The following terms are defined: Audit, Custodian,<br>Directory information, Electronic, Electronic agent,   | Page 2.                        |
|                   | Electronic record, Electronic signatures,  | Page 4.                        |
|                   | Facility, Health care, Health information,   |                                |
|                   | Health oversight agency, Health research, Identifying<br>health information, Identifying provider information,<br>Master person index, Medical record, Patient, Payer,   | Page 5.                        |
|                   | Person, Provider, Sign.  | Page 6.                        |
|                   | and the state of the second state of the secon | and the second second          |
| Patient's privacy | Establishes notion the right of access to examine and conv.  | 1224 2 1(2)                    |
| interests.        | Establishes patient's right of access to <b>examine and copy</b><br>the patient's own health information.  | 132A-2-1(a)<br>Page 7.         |
| miter cois.       | and patient's own hearth information.  | rage 7.                        |
|                   | Establishes procedure to <b>request to amend</b> information<br>the patient believes is inaccurate or incomplete.  | 132A-2-2(a)<br>Page 7.         |
|                   | Places a duty to maintain the confidentiality of identifying health information upon the custodian of that information, and the custodian's employees, and agents.   | 132A-2-3<br>Page 8.            |
|                   | Provides protections against linking non-identifying information to identify the patient or provider.  | 132A-2-3(e) & (f)<br>Page 8.   |
|                   | Prohibits unauthorized use by the recipient of disclosed identifying health information.   | 132A-2-3(c)<br>Page 8.         |
|                   | The recipient may use or redisclose identifying<br>information <b>only</b> for the purpose and under the authority<br>of the original disclosure.  | 132A-2-3(h)<br>Page 8.         |



| Bill Provision   | Summary  | Statute Section<br>Page Number            |
|--|--|---|
| Authorization to<br>disclose health<br>information.      | Prohibits custodian from disclosing identifying health<br>information without patient's authorization, unless<br>disclosure is otherwise authorized by law.  | 132A-3-1(a)<br>Page 9.                    |
|  | Requires the custodian to keep a patient's authorization to disclose with the patient's health information.  | 132A-3-1(b)<br>Page 9.                    |
|  | Establishes the minimum requirements for a patient's authorization to disclose to be valid.  |   |
|  | Provides that the patient may revoke or amend<br>authorization, except to the extent custodian has relied<br>upon it. Authorization is effective for time specified by<br>the patient or if not specified, one year.   | 132A-3-1-(d) & (e)<br>Page 10.            |
|  | and the second   |   |
| Rules of disclosure<br>and use of health<br>information. | Obligates disclosing party to make a reasonable effort to disclose or use non-identifying health information whenever sufficient to achieve the purpose of the disclosure.   | 132A-3-2(a)<br>Page 10.                   |
|  | Requires mandatory disclosures as currently required by<br>law (to law enforcement, to report suspected abuse,<br>pursuant to a court order).  | 132A-3-2(b)<br>Page 10.                   |
|  |  |   |
| When disclosure is allowed without consent.              | Sets forth circumstances in which identifying health information <b>may</b> be disclosed, including:   | 132A-3-2(c)<br>Page 10-11.                |
|  | <ul> <li>to provide health care to the patient:</li> <li>to a provider currently caring for the patient</li> <li>to a referring provider (if the patient does not object);</li> <li>to another provider in the same group practice or provider network.</li> </ul> | 132A-3-2 (c)(1) &<br>(c)(2)<br>Pages 8-9. |
|  | *to provide care in case of an immediate threat to the patient's health;   | 132A-3-2(c)(3)<br>Page 11.                |



| Bill Provision                      | Summary   | Statute Section an<br>Page Number       |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| AND A MARKET WAR AND                | and the tender of ments and a state of the second                  | 1 age Mumber                            |
| When disclosure is allowed without  | * to protect against serious and imminent danger;   | 132A-3-2(c)(3)<br>Page 11.              |
| consent, continued.                 | <ul> <li>to protect against violent felony or misdemeanor;</li> </ul>   |   |
|                                     | <ul> <li>to the custodian that originally reported the<br/>information to verify the accuracy of the information;</li> </ul>      | 132A-3-2(c)(6)<br>Page 11.              |
|                                     | * to a health oversight agency for audit functions;   | 132A-3-2(c)(7)<br>Page 11.              |
|                                     | <ul> <li>to agents, employees of the custodian if necessary to<br/>patient care or to perform administrative services;</li> </ul> | 132A-3-2(c)(9)<br>Page 11.              |
|                                     | <ul> <li>to a health researcher for health research if permitted<br/>by federal or State law;</li> </ul>                          | 132A-3-2(c)(10)<br>Page 11              |
|                                     | * For custodian's internal audit;   | 132A-3-2(c)(8)<br>Page 11.              |
|                                     | <ul> <li>directory information;</li> </ul>  | 132A-3-2(c)(14)<br>Page 11.             |
|                                     | <ul> <li>to a group policyholder when necessary for audit of a<br/>service already provided;</li> </ul>                           | 132A-3-2(c)(13)                         |
|                                     | * to a provider to confirm or compare treatment;  | Page 11.<br>132A-3-2(c)(11)<br>Page 11. |
|                                     | <ul> <li>to a custodian's successor in interest (e.g., Executor or<br/>Administrator of Estate)</li> </ul>                        | 132A-3-2(c)(12)<br>Page 11              |
| Andrew State & a state of the state | a to a contraction of the providence of                   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |
| Subpoenas, search                   | Provides that identifying health information is to be   | 132A-3-3(a)                             |
| warrants, discovery                 | treated as if the information were medical records.   | Page 12.                                |
| requests, and court orders.         |   |   |
|                                     | Access to health information for legal purposes requires:   | 132A-3-3(b)                             |
|                                     | <ul> <li>patient authorization</li> </ul>   | Page 12.                                |
|                                     | • authorization from deceased patient's representative  |   |
|                                     | or  |   |
|                                     | • a court order.  |   |
| * the the second of the second      |   |   |



| <b>Bill Provision</b>           | Summary  | Statute Section<br>Page Number    |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Custodian<br>responsibilities.  | <ul> <li>Requires custodians to develop policies and<br/>safeguards to protect the confidentiality, security,<br/>accuracy, and integrity of health information;</li> </ul>  | 132A-3-4(a)<br>Page 13.           |
|                                 | <ul> <li>training of employees having access to identifying health information;</li> </ul>   | 132A-3-4(a)(3)<br>Page 13.        |
|                                 | * internal punishment for violation;   | 132A-3-4(a)(1)<br>Page 13.        |
|                                 | <ul> <li>* limiting disclosure to information needed to<br/>accomplish purpose;</li> </ul>   | 132A-3-4(a)(5)<br>Page 13.        |
|                                 | • audit trails showing disclosure (except disclosures<br>made for the purpose of providing ongoing health<br>care to the patient unless communicated<br>electronically, or oral disclosures to a patient or to<br>family members if the patient lacks mental capacity).  | 132A-3-4(a)(4)<br>Page 13.        |
|                                 | Taliniy memoers if the patient facks mental capacity).   | CHENGING AND THE OPPOSITE A LANCE |
| Patient Information<br>Locator. | <ul> <li>Permits the creation by a custodian of an index that:</li> <li>points to the location of medical records held by the custodian;</li> <li>enables access to complete patient record for health care if authorized;</li> <li>custodian may participate in locator;</li> <li>does not include "sensitive" information, unless authorized.</li> </ul> | 132A-3-5<br>Page 14.              |
| Electronic medical<br>records.  | Allows a custodian to maintain and preserve health<br>information solely in electronic form, (paper records<br>are no longer required).  | 132A-3-6<br>Page 14.              |
|                                 |  |                                   |
| Electronic<br>signatures.       | Provides that electronic authentication of individuals,<br>entities and associated health information is authorized.   | 132A-3-7<br>Page 15.              |
|                                 | Prohibits the disclosure of an individual's security code (password).  |                                   |

.

| Bill Provision                           | Summary   | Statute Section<br>Page Number |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| afe harbors (from<br>liability).         | Provides safe harbor for compliance with standards.   | 132A-4-1<br>Pages 15-16.       |
| Civil remedies.                          | Provides <b>civil liability</b> for violation of the law, including<br>negligence action and injunctions.<br><b>Criminal liability</b> under computer crimes law and<br>statutes governing mental health facilities are not<br>affected.  | 132A-4-2<br>Page 17.           |
| 1  |   |                                |
| Conflict of existing laws.               | Does not preempt disclosure obligations imposed by federal health care payment programs.  | 132A-4-3(a)<br>Pages 13-14.    |
|  | Does not preempt State and federal law compelling or<br>prohibiting disclosure. (Does not affect federal law<br>regarding substance abuse).   | 132A-4-3(a)<br>Page 14.        |
|  | To the extent the provisions of this Chapter conflict with<br>existing State law the provisions of this Chapter will<br>control unless:<br>the other State law is specifically exempted ; OR  | 132A-4-3(a)<br>Page 14.        |
|  | <ul> <li>the State law governs the nondisclosure of identifying<br/>health information held by a health oversight agency<br/>for the purposes of peer review, professional review,<br/>or other professional disciplinary or corrective action.</li> </ul>                                |                                |
|  |   |                                |
| Conflict of existing<br>laws, continued. | The following provisions do not apply to <b>insurance</b><br><b>information</b> governed by Article 39 of Chapter 58:<br>* patient's examination and copying<br>* request for amendment<br>* authorization requirement for disclosure<br>* custodian responsibilities<br>* civil remedies | 132A-4-3(b)<br>Page 17.        |
|  | All other provisions apply.   |                                |

•

. .

| Bill Provision                        | Summary   | Statute Section<br>Page Number |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Conflict of existing laws, continued. | The following provisions do not apply to <b>mental health</b><br>information governed by Chapter 122C:<br>* patient's examination and copying<br>* disclosures without consent [132A-3-2(c)]<br>All other provisions apply.   | 132A-4-3(c)<br>Page 17.        |
|                                       | The following provisions do not apply to <b>communicable</b><br><b>disease information</b> governed by Chapter 130A:<br>* disclosures without consent [132A-3-2(c)]<br>All other provisions apply.  | 132A-4-3(d)<br>Page 17.        |
|                                       | Does not apply to a <b>telecommunications common</b><br><b>carrier</b> or an enhanced service provider if they are<br>certified and subject to regulation under Chapter 62 of<br>the General Statutes (Public Utilities) or by the Federal<br>Communications Commission.  | 132A-4-3(e)<br>Page 18.        |
|                                       | and the second  | enterior application of the    |
| Rules of construction.                | This Chapter is to be construed as NOT requiring the disclosure of trade secrets or other confidential commercial information.  | 132A-4-4<br>Page 18.           |
| Effective dates.                      | The act will become effective <b>July 1, 1999</b> , except that G.S. 132A-3-3 (subpoenas, court orders, etc.), 132A-3-5 (master patient index), 132A-3-6 (electronic and paper records), and 132A-3-7 (authentication of persons and information by electronic signatures), are effective when the act becomes law. | Page 14.                       |

.

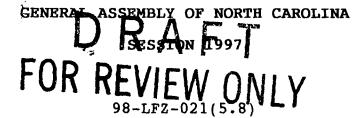
## LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #3

#### AN ACT TO MAKE NECESSARY TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO CHAPTER 442 OF THE 1997 SESSION LAWS, "AN ACT TO ESTABLISH ADVANCED INSTRUCTION FOR MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT."

| Short Title:            | Advance Directives Corrections  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Statute Affected:       | Article 3 of Chapter 122C by adding a new Part 2, Advance<br>Instruction for Mental Health Treatment.   |
| Agency Affected:        | Department of Health and Human Services   |
| Interested Parties:     | health care providers, people with mental illness, lawyers,<br>mental health advocates  |
| Explanation of Proposal | : The legislation is intended to address practical concerns<br>related to implementing the recently enacted "Advanced<br>Instructions for Mental Health Treatment". |
| Appropriations and/or F | ees: No.  |

Effective Date: When the act becomes law.

•



(THIS IS A DRAFT AND IS NOT READY FOR INTRODUCTION)

Short Title: Advance Directives Corrections.

(Public)

D

Sponsors:

.

Referred to:

#### A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO MAKE NECESSARY TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO CHAPTER 442 OF
3 THE 1997 SESSION LAWS, "AN ACT TO ESTABLISH ADVANCE INSTRUCTION
4 FOR MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT", AS RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT
5 LEGISLATIVE HEALTH OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. Chapter 442 of the 1997 Session Laws is
8 amended to make necessary technical corrections.
9 Section 2. This act is effective upon becoming law.

H

1

.

## LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL #4

## AN ACT TO CREATE PROVIDER SPONSORED LICENSING.

| Short Title:           | PSO Medicare Licensing   |
|------------------------|--|
| Statute(s) Affected:   | Adds a new Article (17) to Chapter 131E of the General<br>Statutes<br>G.S. 58-67-10(b)   |
| Agency Affected:       | Department of Health and Human Services and the<br>Department of Insurance   |
| Interested Parties:    | health care providers, payers, Medicare beneficiaries,<br>HMOs and other managed care plans.   |
| Explanation of Propose | al: The proposed legislation would authorize the Department<br>of Health and Human Services, acting through the Medical<br>Care Commission, to license provider sponsored<br>organizations as risk bearing entities to contract with<br>Medicare to provide health care services to Medicare<br>beneficiaries enrolls in the Medicare+Choice Plan. |
| Appropriations:        | PSO's will be required to pay the Department \$250.00 fee<br>for filing an application for a license; \$500.00 fee for each<br>annual renewal; and \$100.00 fee for filing each quarterly<br>report.   |
| Fees:                  | Not specified on the bill. Fiscal note is pending.   |
| Effective Date: July   | 1, 1998.   |

•

# DRAFT FORRESHEWOFONTH YAROLINA SESSION 1997

98-LFZX-018(4.17)

Short Title: PSO Medicare Licensing.

-----

Referred to:

Sponsors:

S

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED 2 AN ACT TO CREATE MEDICARE PROVIDER SPONSORED ORGANIZATION 3 LICENSING. 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts: 5 Section 1. Chapter 131E of the General Statutes is 6 amended by adding a new Article to read: 7 "Article 17. Provider Sponsored Organization Licensing. 8 "§ 131E-275. General provisions. (a) The General Assembly acknowledges that section 1855, et 9 10 seq., of the federal Social Security Act permits provider 11 sponsored organizations that are organized and licensed under 12 State law as risk-bearing entities, or that are otherwise 13 certified as such by the federal government, to be eligible to 14 offer health insurance or health benefits coverage in each State 15 in which the provider sponsored organization offers а 16 Medicare+Choice plan. The General Assembly declares that 17 provider sponsored organizations are beneficial to North Carolina 18 citizens who are Medicare beneficiaries and should be encouraged, 19 subject to appropriate regulation by the Department of Health and 20 Human Services, acting through the Medical Care Commission. The 21 General Assembly further declares that, because provider 22 sponsored organizations provide health care directly and assume 23 responsibility for the provision of Health Care Services to 24 Medicare beneficiaries under the requirements of the federal 25 Medicare program, they require different regulatory oversight to

D

(Public)

), A

| 1  | protoct the         | mublig then health maintenance energiantized         |
|----|---------------------|--|
| 2  |                     | public than health maintenance organizations and     |
|    |                     | panies. The General Assembly further declares that   |
| -  |                     | s and operators of provider sponsored organizations  |
| 4  |                     | censed under the terms of this Article as risk-      |
| 5  | bearing entit.      | ies authorized to contract directly with the federal |
| 6  |                     | ce program shall not be subject to Chapter 58 or the |
| 7  |                     | s of this State, unless otherwise specified in this  |
|    | Article.            |  |
| 9  | (b) As set          | forth in this Article, the Department of Health and  |
| 10 |                     | s, acting through the Medical Care Commission, shall |
| 11 |                     | cy of the State authorized to license provider       |
| 12 |                     | anizations to contract with Medicare to provide      |
| 13 |                     | ervices to Medicare beneficiaries and to engage in   |
| 14 |                     | ated activities described in this Article.           |
| 15 | (c) Each            | provider sponsored organization shall obtain a       |
| 16 |                     | the Department or shall otherwise be certified by    |
| 17 | the federal of      | government prior to establishing, maintaining, and   |
| 18 | operating a h       | ealth care plan in this State for Medicare+Choice    |
| 19 | beneficiaries       | •  |
| 20 | <u>"§ 131E-276.</u> | Definitions.   |
| 21 | <u>As used in</u>   | this Article, unless the context clearly implies     |
| 22 |                     | e following definitions apply:                       |
| 23 | (1)                 | "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means a             |
| 24 |                     | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice  |
| 25 |                     | program who are enrolled with the provider           |
| 26 |                     | sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a    |
| 27 |                     | contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.   |
| 28 | (2)                 | "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance   |
| 29 |                     | of North Carolina.                                   |
| 30 | (3)                 | "Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,  |
| 31 |                     | accounts receivable, and other current items that    |
| 32 |                     | will be converted into cash within 12 months.        |
| 33 | (4)                 | "Current liabilities" means accounts payable and     |
| 34 |                     | other accrued liabilities, including payroll,        |
| 35 |                     | claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within   |
| 36 |                     | 12 months.   |
| 37 | (5)                 | "Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets    |
| 38 | <u></u>             | divided by current liabilities calculated at the     |
| 39 |                     | end of any accounting period.                        |
| 40 | <u>(6)</u>          | "Department" means the Department of Health and      |
| 41 | <u></u>             | Human Services acting through the North Carolina     |
| 42 |                     | Medical Care Commission.                             |
| 43 | (7)                 | "Emergency services" shall have the same meaning as  |
| 44 |                     | for that term defined in G.S. 58-50-61(a)(5).        |
|    |                     | tor chae corm acrinea in 0.0. Jo-Jo-01[4/15/1        |

¢

| -  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | public than health maintenance organizations and  |
| 2  | الجريدي يتعر الندراقي فتدعي التبريا فتحتك والبرا                           | panies. The General Assembly further declares that  |
| 3  |  | s and operators of provider sponsored organizations   |
| 4  |  | censed under the terms of this Article as risk-   |
| 5  |  | ies authorized to contract directly with the federal  |
| 6  | Medicare+Choic   | ce program shall not be subject to Chapter 58 or the  |
| 7  | insurance laws   | s of this State, unless otherwise specified in this   |
| 8  | Article.   |   |
| 9  | (b) As set   | forth in this Article, the Department of Health and   |
| 10   | Human Services   | s, acting through the Medical Care Commission, shall  |
| 11   | be the agence  | cy of the State authorized to license provider  |
| 12   | sponsored or   | ganizations to contract with Medicare to provide  |
| 13   | health care s  | ervices to Medicare beneficiaries and to engage in  |
| 14   |  | ated activities described in this Article.  |
| 15   |  | provider sponsored organization shall obtain a  |
| 16   |  | the Department or shall otherwise be certified by   |
| 17   |  | government prior to establishing, maintaining, and  |
| 18   |  | ealth care plan in this State for Medicare+Choice   |
| 19   | beneficiaries  |   |
| 20   | "§ 131E-276.   |   |
| 21   | ويراقدون المنتي المنتي بالمركز المريب التنبي كشدرا المحد فالمحا المستكافات | this Article, unless the context clearly implies  |
| 22   |  | e following definitions apply:  |
| 23   |  |   |
| 20   | (1)  | "Beneficiary" or "beneficiaries" means a  |
| 23   | <u>(1)</u>   |   |
|  | <u>(1)</u>   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice   |
| 24   | <u>(1)</u>   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider   |
| 24<br>25   | <u>(1)</u>   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a  |
| 24<br>25<br>26   |  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27   | <u>(1)</u><br>(2)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28   | <u>(2)</u>   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   |  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | <u>(2)</u>   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | <u>(2)</u><br>(3)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | <u>(2)</u><br>(3)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>33   | <u>(2)</u><br>(3)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | <u>(2)</u><br>(3)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36                                     | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                               | <u>(2)</u><br>(3)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                         | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39                   | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)<br>(5)   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the<br>end of any accounting period.  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the<br>end of any accounting period.<br>"Department" means the Department of Health and   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)<br>(5)   | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the<br>end of any accounting period.<br>"Department" means the Department of Health and<br>Human Services acting through the North Carolina                             |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42 | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)<br>(5)<br>(6)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the<br>end of any accounting period.<br>"Department" means the Department of Health and<br>Human Services acting through the North Carolina<br>Medical Care Commission. |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | (2)<br>(3)<br>(4)<br>(5)<br>(6)  | beneficiary or beneficiaries of the Medicare+Choice<br>program who are enrolled with the provider<br>sponsored organization (PSO) under the terms of a<br>contract between the PSO and the Medicare program.<br>"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Insurance<br>of North Carolina.<br>"Current assets" means cash, marketable securities,<br>accounts receivable, and other current items that<br>will be converted into cash within 12 months.<br>"Current liabilities" means accounts payable and<br>other accrued liabilities, including payroll,<br>claims, and taxes that will need to be paid within<br>12 months.<br>"Current ratio" means the ratio of current assets<br>divided by current liabilities calculated at the<br>end of any accounting period.<br>"Department" means the Department of Health and<br>Human Services acting through the North Carolina                             |



.

SESSION 1997

| -  |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 1  | (8)      | <u>"Health Care Delivery Assets" means any tangible</u>  |
| 2  |          | asset that is part of a PSO operation, including   |
| 3  |          | hospitals, medical facilities, and their ancillary   |
| 4  |          | equipment, and any property that may reasonably be   |
| 5  |          | required for the PSO's principal office or for any   |
| 6  |          | purposes that may be necessary in the transaction  |
| 7  |          | of the business of the PSO.  |
| 8  | (9)      | "Health plan contract" or "Medicare contract" means  |
| 9  |          | a PSO's direct contract with the United States   |
| 10 |          | Department of Health and Human Services under  |
| 11 |          | section 1857 of the federal Social Security Act.   |
| 12 | (10)     | "Out-of-network services" means health care items  |
| 13 |          | or services that are covered services under a PSO's  |
| 14 |          | Medicare contract and that are provided to   |
| 15 |          | beneficiaries by health care providers that are not  |
| 16 |          | participating providers in the PSO's network of  |
| 17 |          | health care providers.   |
| 18 | (11)     | "Parent of a sponsoring provider" means the public   |
| 19 | <u> </u> | or private entity that owns or controls a  |
| 20 |          | controlling interest in the sponsoring provider or   |
| 21 |          | that has the power to appoint a controlling number   |
| 22 |          | of the governing board of a sponsoring provider or   |
| 23 |          | that has the power to direct the management policy   |
| 24 |          | and decisions of the sponsoring provider.  |
| 25 | (12)     | "Provider" or "health care provider" means: (1)  |
| 26 | Jane 1   | any individual that is engaged in the delivery c   |
| 27 |          | health care services and that is required by Nor ::  |
| 28 |          | Carolina law or regulation to be licensed to engage  |
| 29 |          | in the delivery of these health care services and  |
| 30 |          | is so licensed; (ii) any entity that is engaged in   |
| 31 |          | the delivery of health care services and that is   |
| 32 |          | required by North Carolina law or regulation to be   |
| 33 |          | licensed to engage in the delivery of these health   |
| 34 |          | <u>Care</u> services and is so licensed; or (iii) any  |
| 35 |          | entity that is owned or controlled entirely by   |
| 36 |          | individuals or entities described in subparts (i)  |
| 37 |          | or (ii) of this definition.  |
| 38 | (13)     | "Provider sponsored organization" or "PSO" means a   |
| 39 | 1131     | public or private entity domiciled in this State,  |
| 40 |          |  |
| 41 |          | including a business corporation, a nonprofit<br>corporation, a partnership, a limited liability |
| 42 |          |  |
| 43 |          | company, a professional limited liability company,   |
| 43 |          | a professional corporation, a sole proprietorship,   |
| 44 |          | a public hospital, a hospital authority, a hospital  |

SESSION 1997

.

| 1  |             | district or a body politice (i) that is             |
|----|-------------|---|
| 2  |             | district, or a body politic: (i) that is            |
| 3  |             | established or organized by a health care provider  |
| 4  |             | or group of affiliated health care providers; (ii)  |
| 5  |             | in which physicians licensed pursuant to Article 1  |
| 6  |             | of Chapter 90 of the General Statutes or to the     |
| 7  |             | laws of any state of the United States comprise no  |
| 8  |             | less than fifty percent (50%) of the governing      |
| 9  |             | board or body, unless otherwise prohibited by law;  |
| 10 |             | (iii) that provides a substantial proportion of the |
| 11 |             | services under each Medicare contract directly      |
| 12 |             | through the provider or group of affiliated         |
| 12 |             | providers; and (iv) in which the provider or        |
|    |             | affiliated providers directly or indirectly share   |
| 14 |             | substantial financial risk and have at least a      |
| 15 |             | majority financial interest. The requirement in     |
| 16 |             | subpart (ii) of this definition shall not preclude  |
| 17 |             | a PSO that includes a tax-exempt hospital from      |
| 18 |             | adopting a bylaw provision that provides a veto for |
| 19 |             | the tax-exempt hospital over actions of the PSO     |
| 20 |             | necessary to maintain the hospital's tax-exempt     |
| 21 |             | status. A PSO shall not be out of compliance with   |
| 22 |             | the requirement in subpart (ii) due to temporary    |
| 23 |             | vacancies on its governing board or body.           |
| 24 | <u>(14)</u> | "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Department   |
| 25 |             | of Health and Human Services.                       |
| 26 | <u>(15)</u> | "Sponsoring providers" of a PSO means the health    |
| 27 |             | care provider domiciled in this State that assumes, |
| 28 |             | or group of affiliated health care providers that   |
| 29 |             | directly or indirectly shares, substantial          |
| 30 |             | financial risk in the PSO and that has at least a   |
| 31 |             | majority financial interest in the PSO.             |
| 32 | (16)        | "Substantial proportion of the services", as that   |
| 33 |             | term is used in G.S. 131E-276(n) and G.S. 131E-     |
| 34 |             | 309(a), means at least seventy percent (70%), or    |
| 35 |             | sixty percent (60%) for PSOs whose beneficiaries    |
| 36 |             | reside primarily in rural areas, of the annual cost |
| 37 |             | of health care services.                            |
| 38 | <u>(17)</u> | A health care provider is affiliated with another   |
| 39 |             | provider if through contract, ownership, or         |
| 40 |             | otherwise, when: (i) one provider directly          |
| 41 |             | controls, is controlled by, or is under common      |
| 42 |             | control with the other provider; (ii) each provider |
| 43 |             | participates in a lawful combination under which    |
| 44 |             | they share substantial financial risk for the       |

| -  |       |  |
|----|-------|--|
| 1  |       | district, or a body politic: (i) that is                 |
| 2  |       | established or organized by a health care provider       |
| 3  |       | or group of affiliated health care providers; (ii)       |
| 4  |       | in which physicians licensed pursuant to Article 1       |
| 5  |       | of Chapter 90 of the General Statutes or to the          |
| 6  |       | laws of any state of the United States comprise no       |
| 7  |       | <u>less than fifty percent (50%) of the governing</u>    |
| 8  |       | board or body, unless otherwise prohibited by law;       |
| 9  |       | (iii) that provides a substantial proportion of the      |
| 10 |       | services under each Medicare contract directly           |
| 11 |       | through the provider or group of affiliated              |
| 12 | 9 a.  | providers; and (iv) in which the provider or             |
| 13 |       | affiliated providers directly or indirectly share        |
| 14 |       | substantial financial risk and have at least a           |
| 15 |       | majority financial interest. The requirement in          |
| 16 |       | subpart (ii) of this definition shall not preclude       |
| 17 |       | a PSO that includes a tax-exempt hospital from           |
| 18 |       | adopting a bylaw provision that provides a veto for      |
| 19 |       | the tax-exempt hospital over actions of the PSO          |
| 20 |       | necessary to maintain the hospital's tax-exempt          |
| 21 |       | status. A PSO shall not be out of compliance with        |
| 22 |       | the requirement in subpart (ii) due to temporary         |
| 23 |       | vacancies on its governing board or body.                |
| 24 | (1)   | ) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Department      |
| 25 |       | of Health and Human Services.                            |
| 26 | (1)   | 5) "Sponsoring providers" of a PSO means the health      |
| 27 | يشل   | care provider domiciled in this State that assumes,      |
| 28 |       | or group of affiliated health care providers that        |
| 29 |       | directly or indirectly shares, substantial               |
| 30 |       | financial risk in the PSO and that has at least a        |
| 31 |       |  |
| 32 | / 1 / | majority financial interest in the PSO.                  |
| 33 | (1)   | 5) "Substantial proportion of the services", as that     |
|    |       | term is used in G.S. 131E-276(n) and G.S. 131E-          |
| 34 |       | 309(a), means at least seventy percent (70%), or         |
| 35 |       | sixty percent (60%) for PSOs whose beneficiaries         |
| 36 |       | reside primarily in rural areas, of the annual cost      |
| 37 |       | of health care services.                                 |
| 38 | (1)   | <u>A health care provider is affiliated with another</u> |
| 39 |       | provider if through contract, ownership, or              |
| 40 |       | otherwise, when: (i) one provider directly               |
| 41 |       | controls, is controlled by, or is under common           |
| 42 |       | control with the other provider; (ii) each provider      |
| 43 |       | participates in a lawful combination under which         |
| 44 |       | they share substantial financial risk for the            |

•

•

.

SESSION 1997

| 1  |                     | organization's operation; (iii) both providers are   |
|----|---------------------|--|
| 2  |                     | part of a controlled group of corporations as        |
| 3  |                     | defined under section 1563 of the Internal Revenue   |
| 4  |                     | Code of 1986; or (iv) both providers are part of an  |
| 5  |                     | affiliated service group under section 414 of this   |
| 6  |                     | Code. Control is presumed if one party directly or   |
| 7  |                     | indirectly owns, controls, or holds the power to     |
| 8  |                     | vote, or proxies for, at least fifty-one percent     |
| 9  |                     | (51%) of the voting or governance rights of          |
| 10 |                     | another.   |
| 11 | <u>"§ 131E-277.</u> | Direct or indirect sharing of substantial financial  |
| 12 | risk.               |  |
| 13 | In order f          | or sponsoring providers to directly or indirectly    |
| 14 |                     | tial financial risk in the PSO, the PSO shall do one |
| 15 | or more of th       |  |
| 16 | (1)                 | Provide services under its Medicare contract at a    |
| 17 |                     | capitated rate;                                      |
| 18 | (2)                 | Provide designated services or classes of services   |
| 19 |                     | under its Medicare contract for a predetermined      |
| 20 |                     | percentage of premium or revenue from the Medicare   |
| 21 |                     | program;   |
| 22 | (3)                 | Use significant financial incentives for its         |
| 23 | <u></u>             | sponsoring providers, as a group to achieve          |
| 24 |                     | specified cost-containment goals either by:          |
| 25 |                     | a. Withholding from all sponsoring providers a       |
| 26 |                     | substantial amount of the compensation due to        |
| 27 |                     | them, with distribution of that amount to the        |
| 28 |                     | sponsoring providers based on performance of         |
| 29 |                     | all sponsoring providers in meeting the cost-        |
| 30 |                     | containment goals of the network as a whole;         |
| 31 |                     | or   |
| 32 |                     | b. Establishing overall cost or utilization          |
| 33 |                     | targets for the PSO, with the sponsoring             |
| 34 |                     | providers subject to subsequent substantial          |
| 35 |                     | financial rewards or penalties based on group        |
| 36 |                     | performance in meeting the targets; or               |
| 37 | (4)                 | Agree to provide a complex or extended course of     |
| 38 |                     | treatment that requires the substantial              |
| 39 |                     | coordination of care by sponsoring providers in      |
| 40 |                     | different specialties offering a complementary mix   |
| 41 |                     | of services, for a fixed, predetermined payment,     |
| 42 |                     | when the costs of that course of treatment for any   |
| 43 |                     | individual patient can vary greatly due to the       |
| 44 |                     | individual patient's treatment or other factors; or  |
|    |                     |  |

.

| 1  | (5) Agree to any other arrangement that the Department   |
|----|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  | determines to provide for the sharing of substantial financial risk by the sponsoring                                    |
| 4  | providers.   |
| 5  | It is the intent of the General Assembly to encourage  |
| 6  | innovative methods by which sponsoring providers can directly or   |
| 7  |  |
| 8  | lawful manner.   |
| 9  | "\$ 131E-278. Applicability of other laws.   |
| 10 | (a) Unless otherwise required by federal law, provider   |
| 11 | sponsored organizations licensed pursuant to the terms of this   |
| 12 | Article are exempt from all regulation under Chapter 58 of the   |
| 13 | General Statutes. Plan contracts, provider contracts, and other  |
| 14 |  |
| 15 | these licensed networks or by health care providers of these PSOs  |
| 16 | when operating through these PSOs shall likewise be exempt from  |
| 17 |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 | (a) Unless otherwise required by federal law, the Department   |
| 20 | shall be the agency of the State that shall license provider   |
| 21 | sponsored organizations that seek to contract with the federal   |
| 22 | government to provide health care services directly to Medicare  |
| 23 |  |
| 24 | (b) Provider sponsored organizations which have been granted a   |
| 25 | waiver pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-25(a)(2), or any successor  |
| 26 |  |
| 27 | Medicare contract shall be deemed by the State to be licensed  |
| 28 |  |
| 29 | remains in effect. The foregoing shall not limit the   |
| 30 | Department's authority to regulate such PSOs and their respective  |
|    | sponsoring providers and affiliated providers as may be permitted  |
| 32 | in 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-25(a)(2)(G), or any successor thereof, or   |
| 33 | the PSO's Medicare contract.   |
| 34 | (c) The Department shall license a PSO as a risk-bearing   |
| 35 | entity eligible to offer health benefits coverage in this State  |
| 36 | to Medicare beneficiaries if the PSO complies with the   |
| 37 | requirements of this Article. This license shall be granted or   |
|    | denied by the Department not longer than 90 days after the   |
|    | receipt of a substantially complete application for licensing.   |
| 40 | Within 45 days after the Department receives an application for  |
| 41 | licensing, the Department shall either notify the applicant that   |
| 42 | the application is substantially complete, or clearly and  |
|    |  |
|    | accurately specify in writing to the applicant all additional specific information required by the applicant to make the |

| 1  | (5) Agree to any other arrangement that the Department            |
|----|---|
| 2  | determines to provide for the sharing of                          |
| 3  | substantial financial risk by the sponsoring                      |
| 4  | providers.  |
| 5  | It is the intent of the General Assembly to encourage             |
| 6  | innovative methods by which sponsoring providers can directly or  |
| 7  | indirectly share substantial financial risk in the PSO in any     |
| 8  | lawful manner.  |
| 9  | "§ 131E-278. Applicability of other laws.                         |
| 10 | (a) Unless otherwise required by federal law, provider            |
| 11 | sponsored organizations licensed pursuant to the terms of this    |
| 12 | Article are exempt from all regulation under Chapter 58 of the    |
| 13 | General Statutes. Plan contracts, provider contracts, and other   |
| 14 | arrangements related to the provision of covered services by      |
| 15 | these licensed networks or by health care providers of these PSOs |
| 16 | when operating through these PSOs shall likewise be exempt from   |
| 17 | regulation under Chapter 58 of the General Statutes.              |
| 18 | "§ 131E-279. Approval.  |
| 19 | (a) Unless otherwise required by federal law, the Department      |
| 20 | shall be the agency of the State that shall license provider      |
| 21 | sponsored organizations that seek to contract with the federal    |
| 22 | government to provide health care services directly to Medicare   |
| 23 | beneficiaries under the Medicare+Choice program.                  |
| 24 | (b) Provider sponsored organizations which have been granted a    |
| 25 | waiver pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-25(a)(2), or any successor   |
| 26 | thereof, and which otherwise meet the requirements of the PSO's   |
| 27 | Medicare contract shall be deemed by the State to be licensed     |
| 28 | under this Article for so long as the waiver or Medicare contract |
| 29 | remains in effect. The foregoing shall not limit the              |
| 30 | Department's authority to regulate such PSOs and their respective |
| 31 | sponsoring providers and affiliated providers as may be permitted |
| 32 | in 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-25(a)(2)(G), or any successor thereof, or    |
| 33 | the PSO's Medicare contract.                                      |
| 34 | (c) The Department shall license a PSO as a risk-bearing          |
| 35 | entity eligible to offer health benefits coverage in this State   |
|    | to Medicare beneficiaries if the PSO complies with the            |
|    | requirements of this Article. This license shall be granted or    |
|    | denied by the Department not longer than 90 days after the        |
|    | receipt of a substantially complete application for licensing.    |
|    | Within 45 days after the Department receives an application for   |
|    | licensing, the Department shall either notify the applicant that  |
|    | the application is substantially complete, or clearly and         |
|    | accurately specify in writing to the applicant all additional     |
|    | specific information required by the applicant to make the        |

.

SESSION 1997

| 1  | application a substantially completed application. This agency    |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 3  | days after it is sent to the applicant, at which a representative |
| 4  | of the Department will explain with particularity the additional  |
| 5  | information required by the Department in the response to make    |
| 6  | the application substantially complete. The Department shall be   |
| 7  | bound by the response unless the Secretary determines that it     |
| 8  | must be modified in order to meet the purposes of this Article.   |
| 9  | The Secretary shall not delegate the authority to modify the      |
| 10 | response. If an applicant provides the additional information     |
| 11 | set forth in the response, the application shall be considered    |
|    | substantially complete. If the Department has not acted on an     |
|    | application within 90 days after it is deemed substantially       |
|    | complete, the Department shall immediately issue a license to the |
|    | applicant, and the applicant shall be considered to have been     |
|    | licensed by the Department. Any reapplication which corrects the  |
|    | deficiencies which were specified by the Department in the        |
|    | response shall be approved by the Department.                     |
| 19 | (d) For purposes of determining, under 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-         |
| 20 | 25(a)(2)B, or any successor thereof, the date of receipt by the   |
| 21 | State of a substantially complete application, the date the       |
| 22 | Department receives the applicant's written response to the       |
|    | agency response or an earlier date considered by the Department   |
|    | shall be considered to be that date. The foregoing shall not      |
| 25 | limit the Department's authority to consider an application not   |
| 26 | substantially complete under subsection (c) of this section if    |
| 27 | the applicant's response to the response does not provide         |
| 28 | substantially the information specified in the response.          |
| 29 | (e) The standards in G.S. 131E-279 through G.S. 131E-288 and      |
| 30 | in G.S. 131E-290 through G.S. 131E-308 shall apply to PSOs,       |
| 31 | unless federal law specifies standards more favorable to PSOs or  |
| 32 | unless otherwise preempted by federal law.                        |
| 33 | (f) A license shall be denied only after the Department           |
| 34 | complies with the requirements of G.S. 131E-312.                  |
| 35 | "§ 131E-280. Applicants for license.                              |
| 36 | (a) Each application for licensing as a provider sponsored        |
| 37 | organization authorized to do business in North Carolina shall be |
| 38 | certified by an officer or authorized representative of the       |
| 39 | applicant, shall be in a form prescribed by the Department, and   |
| 40 | shall be set forth or be accompanied by the following:            |
| 41 | (1) A copy of the basic organizational document, if               |
| 42 | any, of the applicant and each sponsoring                         |
| 43 | organization that holds greater than a five percent               |
| 44 | (5%) interest in the PSO, such as the articles of                 |

.

٠

| 1        |            | incorporation antiples of the                       |
|----------|------------|---|
| 2        |            | incorporation, articles of organization,            |
| 2        |            | partnership agreement, trust agreement, or other    |
| 4        | (2)        | applicable documents, and all amendments thereto;   |
| 4<br>5   | <u>(2)</u> | A copy of the respective bylaws, rules and          |
| 5<br>6   |            | regulations, or similar documents, if any,          |
| 7        |            | regulating the conduct of the internal affairs of   |
| 8        |            | the applicant and each sponsoring provider which    |
| 8<br>9   |            | holds greater than a five percent (5%) interest in  |
| 9<br>10  | (2)        | the PSO;  |
| 11       | (3)        |   |
|          |            | between the applicant and each sponsoring provider  |
| 12       |            | that create the relationships and obligations       |
| 13       |            | described in G.S. 131E-276(n);                      |
| 14       | (4)        | A list of the names, addresses, and official        |
| 15       |            | positions of persons who are to be responsible for  |
| 16       |            | the conduct of the affairs of the applicant and of  |
| 17       |            | each sponsoring provider that holds greater than a  |
| 18       |            | five percent (5%) interest in the PSO,              |
| 19       |            | respectively, including all members of the          |
| 20       |            | respective boards of directors, boards of trustees, |
| 21       |            | executive committees, or other governing boards or  |
| 22       |            | committees, the principal officers in the case of a |
| 23       |            | corporation, and the partners or members in the     |
| 24       | . – .      | case of a partnership or association;               |
| 25       | <u>(5)</u> | A copy of any contract form made or to be made      |
| 26       |            | between any class of providers and the PSO and a    |
| 27       |            | copy of any contract form made or to be made        |
| 28       |            | between third-party administrators, marketing       |
| 29       |            | consultants, or persons listed in subdivision (3)   |
| 30       | ·          | of this subsection and the PSO;                     |
| 31       | (6)        | A statement generally describing the provider       |
| 32       |            | sponsored organization, its sponsoring providers,   |
| 33       |            | its health care plan or plans, facilities, and      |
| 34<br>25 | ( 7 )      | personnel;  |
| 35       | <u>(7)</u> | A copy of the hospital license of each sponsoring   |
| 36       |            | provider that is a hospital, a copy of the license  |
| 37       |            | to practice medicine of each sponsoring provider or |
| 38       |            | owner of a sponsoring provider that is a licensed   |
| 39       |            | physician, and a copy of the health care service or |
| 40       |            | facility license held by any other licensed         |
| 41       | (0)        | sponsoring provider;                                |
| 42       | <u>(8)</u> | Financial statements showing the applicant's        |
| 43       |            | assets, liabilities, sources of financial support,  |
| 44       |            | and the financial statements of each sponsoring     |

ł

| 1  |            | incorporation, articles of organization,                              |
|----|------------|---|
| 2  |            | partnership agreement, trust agreement, or other                      |
| 3  |            | applicable documents, and all amendments thereto;                     |
| 4  | <u>(2)</u> | <u>A copy of the respective bylaws, rules and</u>                     |
| 5  |            | regulations, or similar documents, if any,                            |
| 6  |            | regulating the conduct of the internal affairs of                     |
| 7  |            | the applicant and each sponsoring provider which                      |
| 8  |            | holds greater than a five percent (5%) interest in                    |
| 9  |            | the PSO;  |
| 10 | <u>(3)</u> | میر این از این میراند. این از این |
| 11 |            | between the applicant and each sponsoring provider                    |
| 12 | 1          | that create the relationships and obligations                         |
| 13 |            | described in G.S. 131E-276(n);  |
| 14 | <u>(4)</u> | A list of the names, addresses, and official                          |
| 15 |            | positions of persons who are to be responsible for                    |
| 16 |            | the conduct of the affairs of the applicant and of                    |
| 17 |            | each sponsoring provider that holds greater than a                    |
| 18 |            | five percent (5%) interest in the PSO,                                |
| 19 |            | respectively, including all members of the                            |
| 20 |            | respective boards of directors, boards of trustees,                   |
| 21 |            | executive committees, or other governing boards or                    |
| 22 |            | committees, the principal officers in the case of a                   |
| 23 |            | corporation, and the partners or members in the                       |
| 24 |            | case of a partnership or association;                                 |
| 25 | (5)        | A copy of any contract form made or to be made                        |
| 26 |            | between any class of providers and the PSO and a                      |
| 27 |            | copy of any contract form made or to be made                          |
| 28 |            | between third-party administrators, marketing                         |
| 29 |            | consultants, or persons listed in subdivision (3)                     |
| 30 |            | of this subsection and the PSO;                                       |
| 31 | (6)        | A statement generally describing the provider                         |
| 32 |            | sponsored organization, its sponsoring providers,                     |
| 33 |            | its health care plan or plans, facilities, and                        |
| 34 |            | personnel;  |
| 35 | <u>(7)</u> | A copy of the hospital license of each sponsoring                     |
| 36 |            | provider that is a hospital, a copy of the license                    |
| 37 |            | to practice medicine of each sponsoring provider or                   |
| 38 |            | owner of a sponsoring provider that is a licensed                     |
| 39 |            | physician, and a copy of the health care service or                   |
| 40 |            | facility license held by any other licensed                           |
| 41 |            | sponsoring provider;  |
| 42 | <u>(8)</u> | Financial statements showing the applicant's                          |
| 43 |            | assets, liabilities, sources of financial support,                    |
| 44 |            | and the financial statements of each sponsoring                       |

98-LFZX-018(4.17)

.

SESSION 1997

| 1        |                     | provider that holds greater than a five percent   |
|----------|---------------------|---|
| 2        |                     | provider that holds greater than a five percent (5%) interest in the PSO showing the sponsoring |
| 3        |                     | provider's assets, liabilities, and sources of  |
| 4        |                     |   |
| 5        |                     | support. If the applicant's or any such sponsoring  |
| 6        |                     | provider's financial affairs are audited by   |
| 7        |                     | independent certified public accountants, a copy of   |
| 8        |                     | the applicant's or sponsoring provider's most   |
| 9        |                     | recent regular certified financial statement shall  |
| 10       |                     | be considered to satisfy this requirement unless  |
| 11       |                     | the Department directs that additional or more  |
| 12       |                     | recent financial information is required for the  |
| 13       | (0)                 | proper administration of this Article;  |
| 14       | <u>(9)</u>          |   |
| 14       |                     | <u>131E-283, 131E-297, 131E-298, or 131E-299 are</u>  |
| 16       |                     | guaranteed by one or more guarantors, financial   |
| 17       |                     | statements showing each guarantor's assets,   |
| 18       |                     | liabilities, and sources of financial support. If   |
| 19       |                     | a guarantor's financial affairs are audited by  |
| 20       |                     | independent certified public accountants, a copy  |
| 20       |                     | of the guarantor's most recent regular audited  |
| 21       |                     | financial statement shall be considered to satisfy  |
| 22       |                     | this requirement unless the Department directs that   |
| 23<br>24 |                     | additional or more recent financial information is  |
| 24<br>25 |                     | required for the proper administration of this  |
| 25<br>26 | (10)                | Article;  |
| 20       | (10)                | A financial plan, satisfactory to the Department,   |
| 27       |                     | covering the first 12 months of operation under the   |
| 28<br>29 |                     | PSO's Medicare contract and which meets the   |
| 29<br>30 |                     | requirements of G.S. 131E-283. If the financial   |
| 31       |                     | plan projects losses, the financial plan must cover   |
| 32       |                     | the period through 12 months beyond the projected   |
| 33       | (11)                | breakeven;  |
| 34       | (11)                | A statement reasonably describing the geographic  |
| 35       | (10)                | area or areas to be served;   |
| 36       | (12)                | A description of the procedures to be implemented   |
| 37       |                     | to meet the protection against insolvency   |
| 38       | (12)                | requirements of G.S. 131E-298; and  |
| 39       | (13)                | Any other information the Department may require  |
| 40       |                     | to make the determinations required in G.S. 131E-   |
| 41       | (b) The De          | 282.  |
| 41       | <u>requirements</u> | partment may adopt rules exempting from the filing  |
|          | considered unr      | of subsection (a) of this section those items it  |
|          |                     | Additional Information.   |
| 73       | <u> </u>            | AUGICIONAL INLUIMACIUN.   |

SESSION 1997

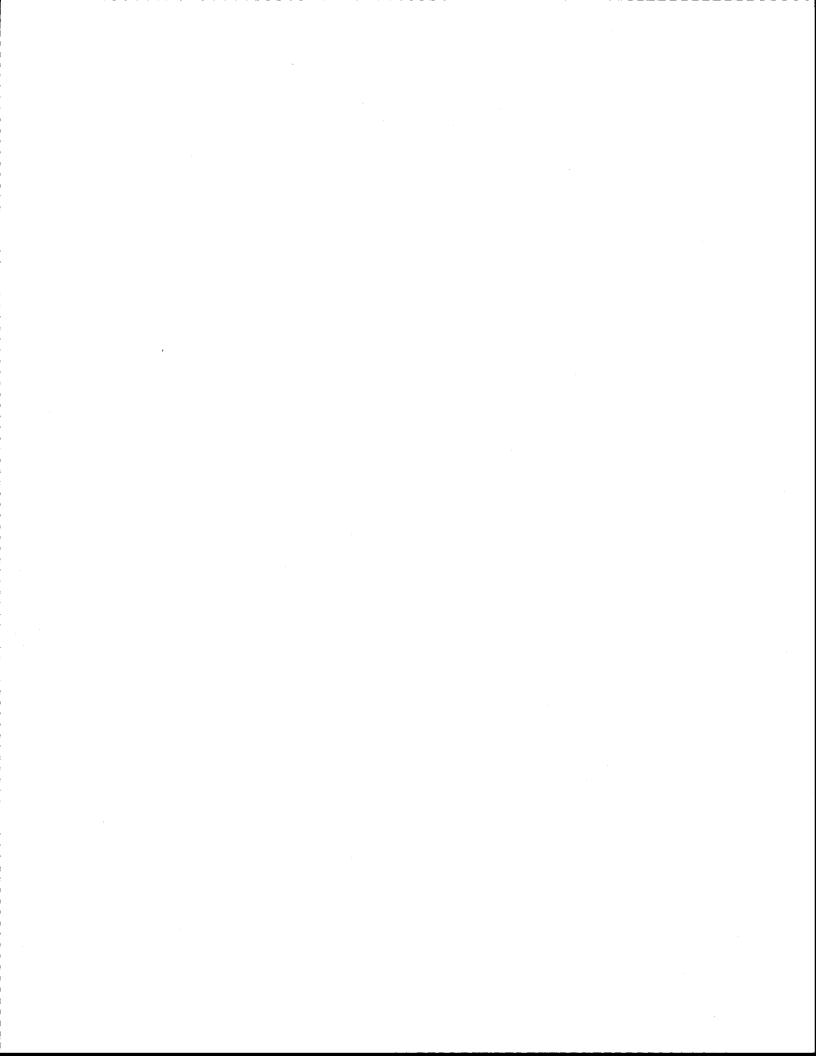
•

| 1   | (a) In ac           | dition to the information filed under G.S. 131E-  |
|-----|---------------------|---|
| 2   | 280(a), each        | application shall doubt in the  |
| 3   | following:          | application shall include a description of the  |
| 4   | <u>(1)</u>          | The program to be used to evaluate whether the  |
| 5   |                     | applicant's notwork of anomal'  |
| 6   |                     | contracted providers is sufficient, in numbers and  |
| 7   |                     | types of providers, to assure that all health care  |
| 8   |                     | services will be accessible without unreasonable  |
| 9   |                     | delay;  |
| 10  | (2)                 | The program used to evaluate whether the sponsoring   |
| 11  |                     | providers providers provide a substantial portion   |
| 12  |                     | of commissions and a state  |
| 13  |                     | PSO; <u>bi services under each Medicare contract of the</u>                                 |
| 14  | <u>(3)</u>          | The program to be used for verifying provider   |
| 15  |                     | credentials;  |
| 16  | (4)                 | The utilization review program for the review and   |
| 17  |                     | control of health care services provided or paid  |
| 18  |                     | for by the applicant;   |
| 19  | <u>(5)</u>          | The quality management program to assure quality of   |
| 20  |                     | care and health care services managed and provided  |
| 21  |                     | through the health care plan; and   |
| 22  | <u>(6)</u>          | The applicant's network of sponsoring providers and   |
| 23  |                     | contracted providers and evidence of the ability of   |
| 24  |                     | that network to provide all health care services  |
| 25  |                     | other than out-of-network services and emergency  |
| 26  |                     | services to the applicant's prospective   |
| 27  |                     | beneficiaries.  |
| 28  | <u>(b) The</u>      | department may promulgate rules and regulations   |
| 29  | exempting from      | m the filing requirements of subdivision (a) those  |
| 30  | items it deems      |   |
|     | <u>"§ 131E-282.</u> | Issuance of license.  |
| 32  | (a) Before          | issuing any such license, the Department may make   |
| 33  | such an examin      | nation or investigation as it deems expedient. The  |
| 34  | Department sha      | all issue a license after receipt of a substantially  |
| 35  | complete appl       | ication, upon the payment of the application fee  |
| 30  | prescribed in       | G.S. 131E-307and upon satisfaction of the following   |
| 38  | requirements:       |   |
| 39  | <u>(1)</u>          | piovidei  |
| 40  | (2)                 | sponsored organization as defined by the Article.   |
| 41  | (2)                 | That the PSO has initially a minimum net worth of one million five bundrod thousand dollars |
| 42  |                     | one million five hundred thousand dollars<br>(\$1,500,000). In the event the PSO submits a  |
| 43  |                     | financial plan that demonstrates that the PSO does  |
| 44  |                     | not have to create but has or has available to it   |
| • • |                     | not neve to create but has or has available to it   |

98-LFZX-018(4.17)

| 1  | <u>(a)</u>                           | In ad  | dition to the information filed under G.S. 131E-     |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2  | 280(a),                              |  | application shall include a description of the       |
| 3  | followir                             | ng:  |  |
| 4  |                                      | <u>(1)</u>   | The program to be used to evaluate whether the       |
| 5  |                                      |  | applicant's network of sponsoring providers and      |
| 6  |                                      |  | contracted providers is sufficient, in numbers and   |
| 7  |                                      |  | types of providers, to assure that all health care   |
| 8  |                                      |  | services will be accessible without unreasonable     |
| 9  |                                      |  | delay;   |
| 10 |                                      | (2)  | The program used to evaluate whether the sponsoring  |
| 11 |                                      |  | providers providers provide a substantial portion    |
| 12 |                                      |  | of services under each Medicare contract of the      |
| 13 | r                                    |  | PS0;   |
| 14 |                                      | (3)  | The program to be used for verifying provider        |
| 15 |                                      | - <del>}</del>   | credentials;   |
| 16 |                                      | (4)  | The utilization review program for the review and    |
| 17 | ,                                    | -  | control of health care services provided or paid     |
| 18 |                                      |  | for by the applicant;                                |
| 19 |                                      | (5)  | The quality management program to assure quality of  |
| 20 |                                      | <u>م ت د</u>   | care and health care services managed and provided   |
| 21 |                                      |  | through the health care plan; and                    |
| 22 |                                      | (6)  | The applicant's network of sponsoring providers and  |
| 23 |                                      | <u> </u>   | contracted providers and evidence of the ability of  |
| 24 |                                      |  | that network to provide all health care services     |
| 25 |                                      |  | other than out-of-network services and emergency     |
| 26 |                                      |  | services to the applicant's prospective              |
| 27 |                                      |  | beneficiaries.                                       |
| 28 | (b)                                  | The  |  |
| 29 |                                      |  | m the filing requirements of subdivision (a) those   |
| 30 |                                      |  | s unnecessary.                                       |
|    | "\$ 131E-                            |  |  |
| 32 | فسيشتك والبري بتصبيه التصبية النعادي | the second division of | issuing any such license, the Department may make    |
|    | such an                              | exami  | nation or investigation as it deems expedient. The   |
|    |                                      |  | all issue a license after receipt of a substantially |
|    |                                      |  | ication, upon the payment of the application fee     |
|    |                                      |  | G.S. 131E-307and upon satisfaction of the following  |
| 37 | requirem                             | ents:  | sist isin solund upon satisfaction of the forthering |
| 38 |                                      | (1)  | The applicant is duly organized as a provider        |
| 39 |                                      | 7=7  | sponsored organization as defined by the Article.    |
| 40 |                                      | (2)  |  |
| 41 |                                      | 7-1  | one million five hundred thousand dollars            |
| 42 |                                      |  | (\$1,500,000). In the event the PSO submits a        |
| 43 |                                      |  | financial plan that demonstrates that the PSO does   |
| 44 |                                      |  | not have to create but has or has available to it    |
|    |                                      |  | HOS HAVE CO GICALE DAE MAD OF MAD AVAILADIE CO IC    |

98-LFZX-018(4.17)



| -  |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| 1  |                | an administrative infrastructure that shall reduce   |
| 2  |                | the PSO's start-up costs, the Department may lower   |
| 3  |                | the initial minimum net worth required to one        |
| 4  |                | million dollars (\$1,000,000) or to any lower amount |
| 5  |                | as determined by the Department if the PSO operates  |
| 6  |                | primarily in rural areas.                            |
| 7  | (3)            | The PSO shall have at least seven hundred fifty      |
| 8  |                | thousand dollars (\$750,000) in cash or equivalents  |
| 9  |                | on its balance sheet, except that the Department     |
| 10 |                | may permit a PSO operating primarily in rural areas  |
| 11 |                | to have a lesser amount held in cash or equivalents  |
| 12 |                | on its balance sheets.                               |
| 13 | (4)            | The applicant submits a financial plan satisfactory  |
| 14 |                | to the Department which covers the first 12 months   |
| 15 |                | of operation of the PSO's Medicare contract and      |
| 16 |                | which meets the requirements of G.S. 131E-283. If    |
| 17 |                | the plan projects losses, the financial plan shall   |
| 18 |                | cover the period through 12 months beyond projected  |
| 19 |                | break-even.  |
| 20 | (5)            |  |
| 21 | 151            | sufficient cash flow to meet its obligations as      |
| 22 |                |  |
| 23 |                | they become due. In making that determination, the   |
| 24 |                | Department shall consider the following:             |
| 25 |                | a. <u>The timeliness of payment;</u>                 |
| 26 |                | b. The extent to which the current ratio is          |
| 27 |                | maintained at one to one, or whether there is        |
| 28 |                | a change in the current ratio over a period of       |
| 20 |                | time; and  |
| 30 |                | c. The availability of outside financial             |
|    |                | resources.   |
| 31 |                | lculating the net worth of a PSO, the Department     |
|    | shall admit th |  |
| 33 | (1)            | One hundred percent (100%) of the book value of      |
| 34 |                | health care delivery assets on the balance sheet of  |
| 35 |                | the applicant.                                       |
| 36 | <u>(2)</u>     |  |
| 37 |                | cash equivalents on the balance sheet of the         |
| 38 |                | applicant.   |
| 39 | <u>(3)</u>     |  |
| 40 |                | initial minimum net worth requirement is met by      |
| 41 |                | cash or cash equivalents, then one hundred percent   |
| 42 |                | (100%) of the book value of the PSO's intangible     |
| 43 |                | assets up to twenty percent (20%) of the minimum     |
| 44 |                | net worth amount required. If less than one          |

| 1        |                  |   |
|----------|------------------|---|
| 2        |                  | million dollars (\$1,000,000) of the initial minimum  |
| 3        |                  | net worth requirement is met by cash or cash<br>equivalents or if the Department has used its   |
| 4        |                  | diagonation and a second |
| 5        |                  |   |
| 6        |                  | requirement below one million five hundred thousand   |
| 7        |                  | dollars (\$1,500,000), then the Department shall  |
| 8        |                  | admit one hundred percent (100%) of the book value<br>of intangible assets of the PSO up to ten percent   |
| 9        |                  | (10%) of the minimum net worth amount required.   |
| 10       | (4)              | Standard accounting principles treatment shall be   |
| 11       | 1-1              | given to other assets of the PSO not used in the  |
| 12       |                  | delivery of health care for the purposes of meeting   |
| 13       |                  | the minimum net worth requirement.  |
| 14       | (5)              | Deferred acquisition costs shall not be admitted.   |
| 15       | "§ 131E-283.     |   |
| 16       |                  | nancial plan shall include the following:   |
| 17       | (1)              | A detailed marketing plan;  |
| 18       | (2)              | Statements of revenue and expense on an accrual   |
| 19       |                  | basis;  |
| 20       | <u>(3)</u>       | Cash flow statements;   |
| 21       | (4)              | Balance sheets; and   |
| 22       | (5)              | The assumptions in support of the financial plan.   |
| 23       | (b) In the       | e financial plan, the PSO shall demonstrate that it   |
| 24       | has the resou    | rces available to meet the projected losses for the   |
| 25       | entire period    | to break even. Except for the use of guaranties as  |
| 26       | provided in s    | ubsection (c) of this section, letters of credit as   |
| 27       | provided in s    | ubsection (d) of this section, and other means as   |
| 28       | provided in s    | ubsection (e) of this section, the resources must be  |
| 29       | assets on the    | balance sheet of the PSO in a form that is either   |
| 30       | cash or conve    | rtible to cash in a timely manner, pursuant to the  |
|          | financial pla    |   |
| 32       | <u>(c)</u> Guara | nties shall be acceptable as a resource to meet   |
|          |                  | ses, under the following conditions:  |
| 34       | (1)              |   |
| 35       |                  | PSO's Medicare contract, the guarantor must provide   |
| 36       |                  | the PSO with cash or cash equivalents to fund the   |
| 37       |                  | projected losses, as follows:   |
| 38       |                  | a. Prior to the beginning of the first quarter,   |
| 39<br>40 |                  | in the amount of the projected losses for the   |
| 40<br>41 |                  | first two quarters;   |
| 41<br>42 |                  | b. Prior to the beginning of the second quarter,  |
| 42<br>43 |                  | in the amount of the projected losses through   |
| 43       |                  | the end of the third quarter; and   |

SESSION 1997

`

| 1  |  | million dollars (\$1,000,000) of the initial minimum |
|----|--|--|
| 2  |  | net worth requirement is met by cash or cash         |
| 3  |  | equivalents or if the Department has used its        |
| 4  |  | discretion to reduce the initial net worth           |
| 5  |  | requirement below one million five hundred thousand  |
| 6  |  | dollars (\$1,500,000), then the Department shall     |
| 7  |  | admit one hundred percent (100%) of the book value   |
| 8  |  | of intangible assets of the PSO up to ten percent    |
| 9  |  | (10%) of the minimum net worth amount required.      |
| 10 | <u>(4)</u>   | Standard accounting principles treatment shall be    |
| 11 |  | given to other assets of the PSO not used in the     |
| 12 |  | delivery of health care for the purposes of meeting  |
| 13 | 1  | the minimum net worth requirement.                   |
| 14 | <u>(5)</u>   | Deferred acquisition costs shall not be admitted.    |
| 15 | ينوكن والمترك والمرابع والمترك والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد | Financial plan.                                      |
| 16 | <u>(a) The fi</u>  | nancial plan shall include the following:            |
| 17 | <u>(1)</u>   | A detailed marketing plan;                           |
| 18 | <u>(2)</u>   | Statements of revenue and expense on an accrual      |
| 19 |  | basis;   |
| 20 | <u>(3)</u>   | Cash flow statements;                                |
| 21 | <u>(4)</u>   | Balance sheets; and                                  |
| 22 | <u>(5)</u>   | The assumptions in support of the financial plan.    |
| 23 |  | e financial plan, the PSO shall demonstrate that it  |
| 24 |  | rces available to meet the projected losses for the  |
| 25 |  | to break even. Except for the use of guaranties as   |
| 26 |  | ubsection (c) of this section, letters of credit as  |
| 27 |  | subsection (d) of this section, and other means as   |
|    |  | ubsection (e) of this section, the resources must be |
| 29 | محادث المتجر المتحر المحر المحر المحر   | balance sheet of the PSO in a form that is either    |
|    | ومهوامين واجري النبي فسير المبير تسرياتهم والجهامي والبها المتكم                                       | ertible to cash in a timely manner, pursuant to the  |
|    | financial pla  |  |
| 32 |  | inties shall be acceptable as a resource to meet     |
|    |  | ses, under the following conditions:                 |
| 34 | (1)  |  |
| 35 |  | PSO's Medicare contract, the guarantor must provide  |
| 36 |  | the PSO with cash or cash equivalents to fund the    |
| 37 |  | projected losses, as follows:                        |
| 38 |  | a. Prior to the beginning of the first quarter,      |
| 39 |  | in the amount of the projected losses for the        |
| 40 |  | first two quarters;                                  |
| 41 |  | b. Prior to the beginning of the second quarter,     |
| 42 |  | in the amount of the projected losses through        |
| 43 |  | the end of the third quarter; and                    |
|    |  |  |

.

. • •

SESSION 1997

| 1  |                | c. Prior to the beginning of the third quarter,     |
|----|----------------|---|
| 2  |                | in the amount of the projected losses through       |
| 3  |                | the end of the fourth quarter.                      |
| 4  | (2)            | If the guarantor provides the cash or cash          |
| 5  |                | equivalents to the PSO in a timely manner on the    |
| 6  |                | above schedule, this funding shall be considered in |
| 7  |                | compliance with the guarantor's commitment to the   |
| 8  |                | PSO. In the third quarter, the PSO shall notify     |
| 9  |                | the Department if the PSO intends to reduce the     |
| 10 |                | period of funding of projected losses. The          |
| 11 |                | Department shall notify the PSO within 60 days of   |
| 12 |                | receiving the PSO's notice if the reduction is not  |
| 13 |                | acceptable.   |
| 14 |                | If the above guaranty requirements are not met, the |
| 15 |                | Department may take appropriate action, such as     |
| 16 |                | requiring funding of projected losses through means |
| 17 |                | other than a guaranty. The Department retains       |
| 18 |                | discretion which shall be reasonably exercised to   |
| 19 |                | require other methods or timing of funding,         |
| 20 |                | considering factors such as the financial condition |
| 21 |                | of the guarantor and the accuracy of the financial  |
| 22 |                | plan.   |
| 23 |                | artment may modify the conditions in subsection (c) |
| 24 |                | n in order to clarify the acceptability of guaranty |
|    |                |   |
| 26 |                | vocable, clean, unconditional letter of credit may  |
| 27 |                | ace of cash or cash equivalents if satisfactory to  |
|    | the Department |   |
| 29 |                | proved by the Department, based on appropriate      |
| 30 |                | mulgated by the Department, PSOs may use the        |
|    |                | fund projected losses for periods after the first   |
|    |                | of credit from regulated financial institutions,    |
|    |                | ng agreements for capital contributions, or other   |
|    |                | g contracts of a similar level of reliability.      |
| 35 |                | ceptions in subsections (c), (d), and (e) of this   |
| 36 |                | used in an appropriate combination or sequence.     |
|    | "\$ 131E-284.  |   |
|    |                | vider sponsored organization shall file a notice    |
|    |                | significant change in the information required by   |
|    |                | under G.S. 131E-280. Such notice shall be filed     |
|    |                | tment prior to the change. If the Department does   |
|    |                | within 90 days after the filing, this modification  |
|    |                |   |
|    | shall be cons. | idered approved. Changes subject to the terms of    |

SESSION 1997

| 1  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <u></u>  |
| 2  | torms, and group contract forms when the distribution of risk is   |
| 3  | significantly changed, and any other changes that the Department   |
| 4  | describes in properly adopted rules. Every PSO shall report to   |
| 5  | the Department for the Department's information material changes   |
| 6  | in the network of sponsoring providers and affiliated providers  |
| 7  | of services to beneficiaries enrolled with the PSO, the addition   |
| 8  | or deletion of any Medicare contracts of the PSO or any other  |
| 9  | information the Department may require. This information shall   |
| 10   | be filed with the Department within 15 days after implementation   |
| 11   | of the reported changes. The see is it as  |
| 12   | Donastment all subserved 2   |
| 13   | that are required by this action to all  |
| 14   | Department.  |
| 15   | (b) The Department may adopt rules exempting from the filing   |
| 16   | requirements of subsection (a) of this section those items it  |
| 17   | considers unnecessary.   |
| 18   | "§ 131E-285. Deposits.   |
| 19   | (a) The Department shall require a deposit of one hundred  |
| 20   |  |
|  | organizations Soid deposite shall i  |
| 22   | calculations of a PSO's or applicant's net worth.  |
| 23   |  |
| 24   | administered in accordance with any l  |
| 25   | Department.  |
| 26   | "\$ 131E-286. Ongoing financial standards - net worth.   |
| 27   | (a) Beginning the first day of operation of the PSO and except   |
|  | 127 Degraning the first day of operation of the PSO and except   |
| 28   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this continu  |
| 28<br>29   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every   |
| 29   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of   |
| 29<br>30   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:   |
| 29<br>30<br>31   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial<br>statement filed with the Department on the first   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35                                     | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial<br>statement filed with the Department on the first<br>one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36                               | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial<br>statement filed with the Department on the first<br>one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of<br>premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                         | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial<br>statement filed with the Department on the first<br>one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of<br>premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on<br>the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                   | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every<br>PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of<br>the following amounts:<br>(1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);<br>(2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as<br>reported on the most recent annual financial<br>statement filed with the Department on the first<br>one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of<br>premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on<br>the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million<br>dollars (\$150,000,000);  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39             | <pre>as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of the following amounts:     (1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);     (2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as     reported on the most recent annual financial     statement filed with the Department on the first     one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of     premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on     the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million     dollars (\$150,000,000);     (3) An amount equal to the sum of three months </pre>   |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40       | <pre>as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of the following amounts:     (1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);     (2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as     reported on the most recent annual financial     statement filed with the Department on the first     one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of     premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on     the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million     dollars (\$150,000,000);     (3) An amount equal to the sum of three months     uncovered health care expenditures as reported on</pre>  |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41 | <pre>as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of the following amounts:     (1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);     (2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as     reported on the most recent annual financial     statement filed with the Department on the first     one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of     premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on     the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million     dollars (\$150,000,000);     (3) An amount equal to the sum of three months     uncovered health care expenditures as reported on     the most recent financial statement filed with the</pre> |
| 29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40       | <pre>as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of the following amounts:     (1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);     (2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as     reported on the most recent annual financial     statement filed with the Department on the first     one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of     premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on     the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million     dollars (\$150,000,000);     (3) An amount equal to the sum of three months     uncovered health care expenditures as reported on</pre>  |

•

| 1   | deletion of sponsoring providers, changes in provider contract   |
|-----|--|
| 2   | forms, and group contract forms when the distribution of risk is |
| 3   | significantly changed, and any other changes that the Department |
| 4   | describes in properly adopted rules. Every PSO shall report to   |
| 5   | the Department for the Department's information material changes |
| 6   | in the network of sponsoring providers and affiliated providers  |
| 7   | of services to beneficiaries enrolled with the PSO, the addition |
| 8   | or deletion of any Medicare contracts of the PSO or any other    |
| 9   | information the Department may require. This information shall   |
| 10  | be filed with the Department within 15 days after implementation |
| 11  | of the reported changes. Every PSO shall file with the           |
| 12  | Department all subsequent changes in the information or forms    |
| 13  | that are required by this Article to be filed with the           |
| 14  | Department.  |
| 15  | (b) The Department may adopt rules exempting from the filing     |
| 16  | requirements of subsection (a) of this section those items it    |
| 17  | considers unnecessary.   |
| 18  | "§ 131E-285. Deposits.   |
| 19  | (a) The Department shall require a deposit of one hundred        |
| 20  | thousand dollars (\$100,000) for all provider sponsored          |
| 21  | organizations. Said deposits shall be included in the            |
|     | calculations of a PSO's or applicant's net worth.                |
| 23  | (b) All deposits required by this section shall be               |
| 24  | administered in accordance with procedures established by the    |
| 25  | Department.  |
| 26  | "§ 131E-286. Ongoing financial standards - net worth.            |
| 27  | (a) Beginning the first day of operation of the PSO and except   |
| 28  | as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, every   |
| 29  | PSO shall maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of   |
| 30  | the following amounts:   |
| 31  | (1) One million dollars (\$1,000,000);                           |
| 32  | (2) Two percent (2%) of annual premium revenues as               |
| 33  | reported on the most recent annual financial                     |
| 34  | statement filed with the Department on the first                 |
| 35  | one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of             |
| 36  | premium and one percent (1%) of annual premium on                |
| 37  | the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million               |
| 38  | dollars (\$150,000,000);   |
| 39  | (3) An amount equal to the sum of three months                   |
| 40  | uncovered health care expenditures as reported on                |
| 41  | the most recent financial statement filed with the               |
| 42  | Department;  |
| 4 ~ |  |
| 43  | (4) An amount equal to the sum of:                               |

-

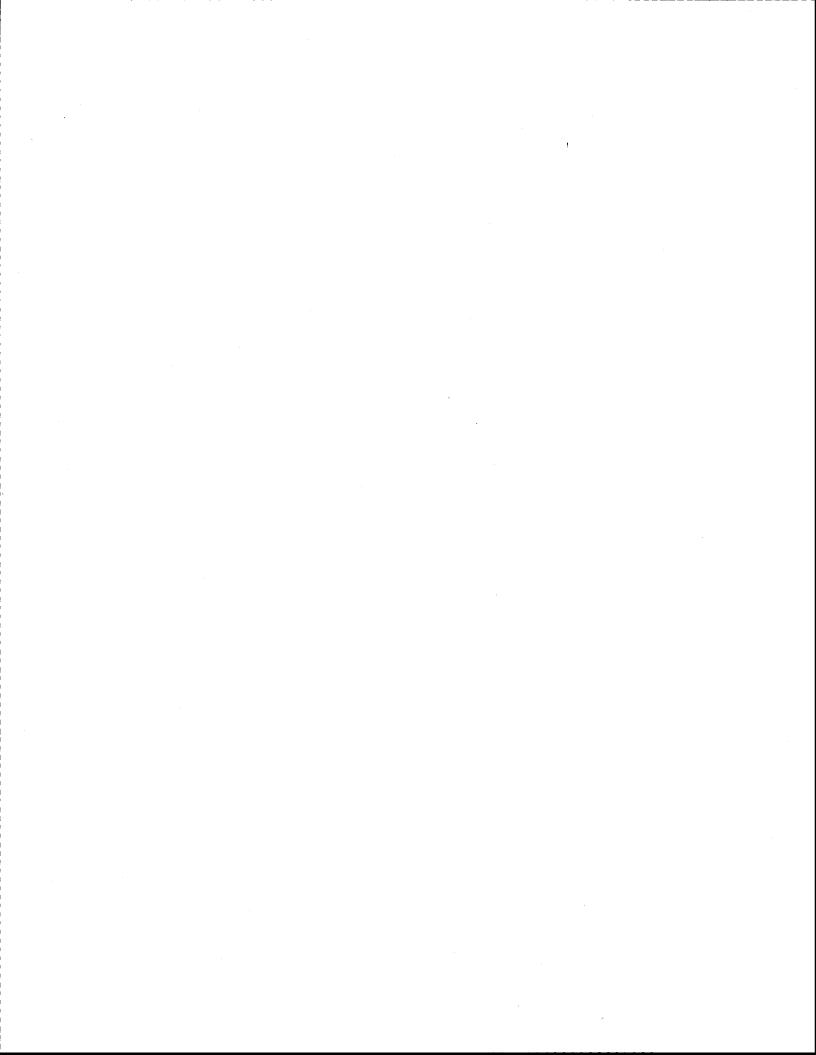
| 1 <u>a. Eight percent (8%) of annual health</u>  |  |
|--|--|
| 2 expenditures paid on a noncapitated ba   | <u>sis to</u>  |
| 3 nonaffiliated providers as reported  | on the   |
| 4 most recent financial statement filed w:   | <u>ith the</u>   |
| 5 Department; and  |  |
| 6 <u>b.</u> Four percent (4%) of annual health   | <u>care</u>  |
| 7 <u>expenditures paid on a capitated base</u>   | <u>sis to</u>  |
| 8 <u>nonaffiliated providers plus annual</u>   | health   |
| 9 care expenditures paid on a noncapitated   | <u>l basis</u>   |
| 10 to affiliated providers; and  |  |
| 11 c. Zero percent (0%) of annual health   | <u>care</u>  |
| 12 expenditures paid on a capitated ba   | sis to   |
| 13 affiliated providers regardless of down   | nstream  |
| 14 arrangements from the affiliated provide  | er.  |
| 15 (b) In calculating net worth, liabilities shall not :   | include  |
| 16 fully subordinated debt or subordinated liabilities.  | For  |
| 17 purposes of this provision, subordinated liabilities are  | claims   |
| 18 liabilities otherwise due to providers that are retained  | by the   |
| 19 PSO to meet net worth requirements and are fully subordina  | ated to  |
| 20 all creditors.  |  |
| 21 (c) In calculating net worth for purposes of this section   | on, the  |
| 22 items described in G.S. 131E-282(b) shall be admitted, exc  | cept as  |
| 23 follows:  |  |
| 24 (1) For intangible assets, if at least the grea   |  |
| 25 one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or sixt   | <u>iter of</u>   |
| 25 <u>one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or sixt</u>  |  |
| 25One million dollars (\$1,000,000) of sixt26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net  | y-seven  |
| والمستحد والمستحد والمستحد والمستحد والمراجع والمراجع والمترجع والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمحت والم  | y-seven<br>worth   |
| 26 percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equiv   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of   |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equiv28then the Department shall admit the book value   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the   |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equiv28then the Department shall admit the book va29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>as than  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivale28then the Department shall admit the book value29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If less  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or   |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equiv28then the Department shall admit the book va29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>as than<br>000) or<br>minimum  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivale28then the Department shall admit the book valid29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing to  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>as than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equival28then the Department shall admit the book val29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing the worth requirement is met by cash of  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the   |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivation28then the Department shall admit the book value29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If less31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing the second sec | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>as than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the<br>percent  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equiv28then the Department shall admit the book va29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing met worth requirement is met by cash of34equivalents, then the Department shall admit35book value of intangible assets up to ten  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>nit the<br>percent<br>ed; and   |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivation28then the Department shall admit the book value29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If less31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing met worth requirement is met by cash or33net worth requirement is met by cash or34equivalents, then the Department shall admit adm   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the<br>percent<br>ed; and<br>tted.                                  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivalent28then the Department shall admit the book value29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If less31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing 1000000000000000000000000000000000000  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the<br>percent<br>ed; and<br>tted.                                  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivalent28then the Department shall admit the book va29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing main net worth requirement is met by cash or34equivalents, then the Department shall admit admit admit for the shall admit is met by cash or35book value of intangible assets up to ten36(10%) of the minimum net worth amount require37(2)38(d) The Department may lower the minimum ongoing net  | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the<br>percent<br>ed; and<br>tted.<br>tworth                                  |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivality28then the Department shall admit the book value29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If less31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,4)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing of33net worth requirement is met by cash of34equivalents, then the Department shall admit35book value of intangible assets up to ten36(10%) of the minimum net worth amount require37(2)38(d)39threshold for PSOs that operate primarily in rural areas.40(e)During the start-up phase of the PSO, the pre-bre41financial plan requirements shall apply. After the point   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>wit the<br>percent<br>ed; and<br>tted.<br>tworth<br>ak-even<br>pint of            |
| 26percent (67%) of the ongoing minimum net27requirement is met by cash or cash equivalent28then the Department shall admit the book val29intangible assets up to twenty percent (20%)30minimum net worth amount required. If les31the greater of one million dollars (\$1,000,000)32sixty-seven percent (67%) of the ongoing met33net worth requirement is met by cash or34equivalents, then the Department shall admit35book value of intangible assets up to ten36(10%) of the minimum net worth amount require37(2)38(d)39threshold for PSOs that operate primarily in rural areas.40(e)40(e)41book value of the PSO, the pre-bre   | y-seven<br>worth<br>alents,<br>alue of<br>of the<br>ss than<br>000) or<br>minimum<br>r cash<br>uit the<br>percent<br>ed; and<br>tted.<br>tworth<br>ak-even<br>oint of<br>ss cash |

SESSION 1997

.

| -        |                       |   |
|----------|-----------------------|---|
| 1        | (I) II a              | PSO, or the legal entity of which the PSO is a      |
| 2        | component, di         | d not earn a net operating surplus during the most  |
|          | recent fisca          | 1 year, the PSO shall submit a financial plan,      |
| 4        | satisfactory          | to the Department, meeting all of the requirements  |
| 5        |                       | or the initial financial plan.                      |
| 6        | <u>"\$ 131E-287.</u>  |   |
| 7        | The PSO sh            | all file with the Department financial information  |
| 8        | relating to           | PSO solvency standards described in this Article,   |
| 9        |                       | the following schedule:                             |
| 10       | (1)                   | On a quarterly basis until break-even; and          |
| 11       | <u>(2)</u>            | On an annual basis after break-even, if the PSO has |
| 12       |                       | a net operating surplus; or                         |
| 13       | <u>(3)</u>            | On a quarterly or monthly basis, as specified by    |
| 14       |                       | the Department, after break-even, if the PSO does   |
| 15       |                       | not have a net operating surplus.                   |
| 16       | " <u>\$</u> 131E-288. |   |
| 17       | (a) Each              | PSO shall have sufficient cash flow to meet its     |
| 18       | obligations a         | s they become due. In determining the ability of a  |
| 19       | PSO to meet           | this requirement, the Department shall consider the |
|          | following:            |   |
| 21       | (1)                   | <u>The timeliness of payment;</u>                   |
| 22       | (2)                   | The extent to which the current ratio is maintained |
| 23       |                       | at one to one or whether there is a change in the   |
| 24       |                       | current ratio over a period of time; and            |
| 25       | <u>(3)</u>            | The availability of outside financial resources.    |
| 26       |                       | llowing corresponding remedies apply:               |
| 27       | (1)                   | If the PSO fails to pay obligations as they become  |
| 28       |                       | due, the Department shall require the PSO to        |
| 29       |                       | initiate corrective action to pay all overdue       |
| 30       |                       | obligations.  |
| 31       | <u>(2)</u>            |   |
| 32       |                       | corrective action if any of the following are       |
| 33       |                       | evident: (i) the current ratio declines             |
| 34       |                       | significantly; or (ii) a continued downward trend   |
| 35       |                       | in the current ratio. The corrective action may     |
| 36       |                       | include a change in the distribution of assets, a   |
| 37       |                       | reduction of liabilities, or alternative            |
| 38       |                       | arrangements to secure additional funding           |
| 39       |                       | requirements to restore the current ratio to one to |
| 40       | 13                    | One.  |
| 41<br>42 | <u>(3)</u>            | If there is a change in the availability of the     |
| 42<br>43 |                       | outside resources, the Department shall require the |
| 43<br>44 |                       | PSO to obtain funding from alternative financial    |
| 44       |                       | resources.  |

| 1  | (f) If a             | PSO, or the legal entity of which the PSO is a      |
|----|----------------------|---|
|    |                      | d not earn a net operating surplus during the most  |
|    |                      | l year, the PSO shall submit a financial plan,      |
|    |                      | to the Department, meeting all of the requirements  |
|    |                      | or the initial financial plan.                      |
| 6  | "\$ 131E-287.        |   |
| 7  |                      | all file with the Department financial information  |
| 8  |                      | PSO solvency standards described in this Article,   |
|    |                      | the following schedule:                             |
| 10 | (1)                  | On a quarterly basis until break-even; and          |
| 11 | $\frac{1-1}{(2)}$    | On an annual basis after break-even, if the PSO has |
| 12 |                      | a net operating surplus; or                         |
| 13 | (3)                  |   |
| 14 |                      | the Department, after break-even, if the PSO does   |
| 15 |                      | not have a net operating surplus.                   |
| 16 | <u>"\$ 131E-288.</u> |   |
| 17 |                      | PSO shall have sufficient cash flow to meet its     |
| 18 |                      | s they become due. In determining the ability of a  |
| 19 |                      | this requirement, the Department shall consider the |
| 20 | following:           |   |
| 21 | (1)                  | The timeliness of payment;                          |
| 22 | $\overline{(2)}$     | The extent to which the current ratio is maintained |
| 23 | - <u></u> -          | at one to one or whether there is a change in the   |
| 24 |                      | current ratio over a period of time; and            |
| 25 | (3)                  |   |
| 26 | (b) The fo           | llowing corresponding remedies apply:               |
| 27 | (1)                  | If the PSO fails to pay obligations as they become  |
| 28 |                      | due, the Department shall require the PSO to        |
| 29 |                      | initiate corrective action to pay all overdue       |
| 30 |                      | obligations.  |
| 31 | <u>(2)</u>           | The Department may require the PSO to initiate      |
| 32 |                      | corrective action if any of the following are       |
| 33 |                      | evident: (i) the current ratio declines             |
| 34 |                      | significantly; or (ii) a continued downward trend   |
| 35 |                      | in the current ratio. The corrective action may     |
| 36 |                      | include a change in the distribution of assets, a   |
| 37 |                      | reduction of liabilities, or alternative            |
| 38 |                      | arrangements to secure additional funding           |
| 39 |                      | requirements to restore the current ratio to one to |
| 40 |                      | one.  |
| 41 | <u>(3)</u>           | If there is a change in the availability of the     |
| 42 |                      | outside resources, the Department shall require the |
| 43 |                      | PSO to obtain funding from alternative financial    |
| 44 |                      | resources.  |
|    |                      |   |



.

| 1  |  |
|----|--|
|    | (c) Nothing in the foregoing liquidity requirements shall be   |
|    | interpreted to require the PSO to maintain a current ratio of one  |
|    | to one if the PSO can demonstrate to the Department that it is   |
|    | able to pay its obligations as they become due and the current   |
| 5  | dout addition addition addition addition and addition and a second addition ad |
|    | nor is on a continued downward trend.  |
|    | "§ 131E-289. Minimum of net worth that must be in cash or cash   |
|    | equivalents.   |
| 9  |  |
|    | section, each PSO shall, on an ongoing basis, maintain a minimum   |
|    | net worth in cash or cash equivalents of the greater of:   |
| 12 | (1) Seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000)   |
| 13 | <u>cash or cash equivalents; or</u>  |
| 14 | (2) Forty percent (40%) of the minimum net worth   |
| 15 | required.  |
| 16 |  |
|    | worth held in cash or cash equivalents by PSOs that operate  |
|    | primarily in rural areas.  |
| 19 |  |
|    | requirement shall be current assets of the PSO.  |
|    | "§ 131E-290. Prohibited practice.  |
| 22 |  |
| 23 | unless licensed as an insurer under Chapter 58 of the General  |
| 24 | Statutes may use in its name, contracts, or literature any of the  |
|    | words 'insurance', 'casualty', 'surety', 'mutual', or any other  |
|    | words descriptive of the insurance, casualty, or surety business   |
|    | or deceptively similar to the name or description of any   |
|    | insurance or surety corporation doing business in this State.  |
| 29 |  |
|    | shall engage in any activity or conduct which is prohibited by   |
|    | the terms of the PSO's Medicare contract.  |
|    | "§ 131E-291. Collaboration with local health departments.  |
| 33 |  |
|    | shall collaborate and cooperate within available resources   |
|    | regarding health promotion and disease prevention efforts that   |
|    | are necessary to protect the public health.  |
| 37 |  |
| 38 | (a) Provider sponsored organizations subject to this Article   |
|    | shall provide coverage for the medically appropriate and   |
|    | necessary services specified under the PSO's Medicare contract.  |
| 41 |  |
|    | regulations, or rules governing coverage by the PSO of items or  |
|    | services to Medicare beneficiaries permits a PSO, sponsoring   |
| 44 | provider, or participating provider to object on moral or  |

| 1  |   |
|--|---|
| 1  | religious grounds to providing an item or service to Medicare   |
| 2  | beneficiaries, it is the policy of this State to permit this  |
| 3  | provider co refuse Lo   |
| 4  | provide the item or service.  |
| 5  | <u>"\$ 131E-293. Rates.</u>   |
| 6  | Rates charged by provider sponsored organizations to the  |
| 7  | Medicare program and charges by PSOs and sponsoring providers for   |
|  | items or services to beneficiaries shall be governed by the terms   |
| 9  | of the PSO's Medicare contract.   |
| 10   | Jenne |
| 11   | (a) Unless otherwise preempted by federal law or mandated by  |
| 12   | the Medicare program, the Department shall apply to provider  |
| 13   | sponsored organizations the same standards and requirements that  |
| 14   | the Department of Insurance applies to health maintenance   |
| 15   | organizations under Chapter 58 of the General Statutes with   |
|  |   |
| 17   | (1) Quality management programs;  |
| 18   | (2) Utilization review procedures;  |
| 19   | (3) Unfair or deceptive trade practices;  |
| 20   | (4) Antidiscrimination;   |
| 21   | (5) Provider accessibility and availability; and  |
| 22   | (6) Notesonde managed dans and dans to be   |
|  | (6) Network provider credentialing.   |
| 23   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service  |
| 23<br>24   | <u>"\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service</u><br>corporations.  |
| 23<br>24<br>25   | " <u>\$ 131E-295.</u> Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br><u>corporations.</u><br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br><u>corporations.</u><br><u>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or</u><br><u>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through</u><br><u>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a</u><br><u>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a</u>  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>33   | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organizations under the PSO's Medicare   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | "S 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | "S 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                                     | "S 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                               | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39                         | "5 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br><u>corporations</u> .<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40                   | "5 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41             | " <u>\$ 131E-295.</u> Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.<br>" <u>\$ 131E-296. Examinations</u> .  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42       | "\$ 131E-295. Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.<br>"\$ 131E-296. Examinations.<br>The Department may make an examination of the affairs of any   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43 | " <u>\$ 131E-295.</u> Powers of insurers and medical service<br>corporations.<br>Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or<br>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.<br>" <u>\$ 131E-296. Examinations</u> .  |

| 1  | religious grounds to providing an item or service to Medicare  |
|--|--|
| 2  |  |
| 3  |  |
| 4  | provide the item or service.   |
| 5  | "§ 131E-293. Rates.  |
| 6  | Rates charged by provider sponsored organizations to the   |
| 7  | Medicare program and charges by PSOs and sponsoring providers for  |
| 8  | items or services to beneficiaries shall be governed by the terms  |
| 9  | of the PSO's Medicare contract.  |
| 10   |  |
| 11   | (a) Unless otherwise preempted by federal law or mandated by   |
| 12   |  |
| 13   |  |
| 14   |  |
| 15   |  |
|  | respect to the following consumer protection and quality matters:  |
| 17   | (1) Quality management programs;   |
| 18   | (2) Utilization review procedures;   |
| 19   | (3) Unfair or deceptive trade practices;   |
| 20   | (4) Antidiscrimination;  |
| 21   | (5) Provider accessibility and availability; and   |
| 22   | (6) Network provider credentialing.  |
| 23   |  |
| 24   | corporations.  |
| 25   | Notwithstanding any provision of the insurance and hospital or   |
|  |  |
| 26   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through   |
| 26<br>27   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through   |
|  | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a  |
| 27<br>28   | <u>medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through 66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a</u>  |
| 27<br>28<br>29   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar  |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to  |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization   |
| <ol> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> </ol>                                     | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other   |
| <ol> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> </ol>                         | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical  |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider   |
| <ul> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> </ul> | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider   |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.<br>"\$ 131E-296. Examinations. |
| 27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42   | medical service corporation laws contained in Articles 1 through<br>66 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, an insurer or a<br>hospital or medical service corporation may contract with a<br>provider sponsored organization to provide insurance or similar<br>protection against the cost of care provided through provider<br>sponsored organizations and their sponsoring providers to<br>beneficiaries and to provide coverage in the event of the failure<br>of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring<br>providers to meet its obligations under the PSO's Medicare<br>contract. The beneficiaries of a provider sponsored organization<br>constitute a permissible group under these laws. Among other<br>things, under these contracts, the insurer or hospital or medical<br>service corporation may make benefit payments to provider<br>sponsored organizations for health care services rendered by<br>providers pursuant to the health care plan.<br>"\$ 131E-296. Examinations. |

e.

•

,

SESSION 1997

| 1  | the Department could be according to the contraction of the       |
|----|---|
|    | the Department considers necessary for the protection of the      |
|    | interests of the people of this State but not less frequently     |
| -  | than once every three years.                                      |
| 4  | "S 131E-297. Hazardous financial condition.                       |
| 5  | (a) Whenever the financial condition of any provider sponsored    |
| 6  | organization indicates a condition such that the continued        |
| 7  | operation of the provider sponsored organization might be         |
|    | hazardous to its beneficiaries, creditors, or the general public, |
|    | then the Department may order the provider sponsored organization |
|    | to take any action that may be reasonably necessary to rectify    |
| 11 | the existing condition, including one or more of the following    |
|    | steps:  |
| 13 | (1) To reduce the total amount of present and potential           |
| 14 | liability for benefits by reinsurance;                            |
| 15 | (2) To reduce the volume of new business being                    |
| 16 | accepted;   |
| 17 | (3) To reduce the expenses by specified methods;                  |
| 18 | (4) To suspend or limit the writing of new business for           |
| 19 | a period of time;   |
| 20 | (5) To require an increase to the provider sponsored              |
| 21 | organization's net worth by contribution;                         |
| 22 | (6) To add or delete sponsoring providers;                        |
| 23 | (7) To increase the amount of payments from the PSO               |
| 24 | which sponsoring providers agree to forego; or                    |
| 25 | (8) To require additional guaranties from sponsoring              |
| 26 | providers or from parents of sponsoring providers.                |
| 27 | (b) If the Department determines that the liquidity standards     |
| 28 | in G.S. 131E-286, 131E-288, and 131E-289 do not provide           |
| 29 | sufficient early warning that the continued operation of any      |
| 30 | provider sponsored organization might be hazardous to its         |
| 31 | beneficiaries, creditors, or the general public, the Department   |
| 32 | may adopt rules to set uniform standards and criteria for such an |
| 33 | early warning and to set standards for evaluating the financial   |
| 34 | condition of any provider sponsored organization, which standards |
| 35 | shall be consistent with the purposes expressed in subsection (a) |
|    | of this section.  |
| 37 | "§ 131E-298. Protection against insolvency.                       |
| 38 | (a) The Department shall require deposits in accordance with      |
| 39 | the provisions of G.S. 131E-285.                                  |
| 40 | (b) If a provider sponsored organization fails to comply with     |
| 41 | the net worth requirements of G.S. 131E-286, the Department may   |
| 42 | take appropriate action to assure that the continued operation of |
|    | the provider sponsored organization will not be hazardous to the  |
|    | beneficiaries enrolled with the PSO.                              |
|    |   |

•

| 1   | (c) Every provider sponsored organization shall have and  |
|-----|---|
| 2   | (c) Every provider sponsored organization shall have and<br>maintain at all times an adequate plan for protection against         |
| 2   | insolvency acceptable to the Department. In determining the   |
| 4   | adequacy of such a plan, the Department shall consider:   |
| 5   | (1) A reinsurance agreement preapproved by the  |
| 6   | Department covering excess loss, stop-loss, or  |
| 7   | catastrophies. The agreement shall provide that   |
| 8   | the Department will be notified no less than 60   |
| 9   | days prior to cancellation or reduction of  |
| 10  | coverage;   |
| 11  | (2) A conversion policy or policies that will be  |
| 12  | offered by an insurer to the beneficiaries in the   |
| 13  | event of the provider sponsored organization's  |
| 14  | insolvency;   |
| 15  | (3) Legally binding unconditional guaranties by   |
| 16  | adequately capitalized sponsoring provider or   |
| 17  | adequately capitalized sponsoring corporations of   |
| 18  | sponsoring providers;   |
| 19  | (4) Legally binding obligations of sponsoring providers   |
| 20  | to forego payment for items or services provided by   |
| 21  | the sponsoring provider in order to avoid the   |
| 22  | financial insolvency of the PSO;  |
| 23  | (5) Legally binding obligations of sponsoring providers   |
| 24  | or parents of sponsoring providers to make capital  |
| 25  | infusions to the PSO; and   |
| 26  | (6) Any other arrangements offering protection against  |
| 27  | insolvency that the Department may require.   |
| 28  | "§ 131E-299. Hold harmless agreements or special deposit.   |
| 29  | (a) Unless the PSO maintains a special deposit in accordance  |
|     | with subsection (b) of this section, each contract between every  |
|     | PSO and a participating provider of health care services shall be   |
|     | in writing and shall set forth that in the event the PSO fails to   |
|     | pay for health care services as set forth in the contract, the  |
|     | Medicare subscriber or beneficiary shall not be liable to the   |
|     | provider for any sums owed by the PSO. No other provisions of<br>such contracts shall, under any circumstances, change the effect |
|     | of such a provision. No participating provider or agent,  |
| 20  | trustee, or assignee thereof may maintain any action at law   |
|     | against a subscriber or beneficiary to collect sums owed by the   |
|     | PSO.  |
| 41  |   |
|     | not been reduced to writing or that the contract fails to contain   |
|     | the required prohibition, the PSO shall maintain a special  |
|     | deposit in cash or cash equivalent as follows:  |
| * * |   |

SESSION 1997

| 1          | (c) Every provider sponsored organization shall have and  |
|------------|---|
| 2          | maintain at all times an adequate plan for protection against   |
| 3          | insolvency acceptable to the Department. In determining the   |
| 4          | adequacy of such a plan, the Department shall consider:   |
| 5          | (1) A reinsurance agreement preapproved by the  |
| 6          | Department covering excess loss, stop-loss, or  |
| 7          | catastrophies. The agreement shall provide that   |
| 8          | the Department will be notified no less than 60   |
| 9          | days prior to cancellation or reduction of  |
| 10         | coverage;   |
| 11         | (2) A conversion policy or policies that will be  |
| 12         | offered by an insurer to the beneficiaries in the   |
| 13         | event of the provider sponsored organization's  |
| 14         | insolvency;   |
| 15         | (3) Legally binding unconditional guaranties by   |
| 16         | adequately capitalized sponsoring provider or   |
| 17         | adequately capitalized sponsoring corporations of   |
| 18         | sponsoring providers;   |
| 19         | (4) Legally binding obligations of sponsoring providers   |
| 20         | to forego payment for items or services provided by   |
| 21         | the sponsoring provider in order to avoid the   |
| 22         | financial insolvency of the PSO;  |
| 23         | (5) Legally binding obligations of sponsoring providers   |
| 24         | or parents of sponsoring providers to make capital  |
| 25         | infusions to the PSO; and   |
| 26         | (6) Any other arrangements offering protection against  |
| 27         | insolvency that the Department may require.   |
| 28         |   |
| 29         | (a) Unless the PSO maintains a special deposit in accordance  |
|            | with subsection (b) of this section, each contract between every<br>PSO and a participating provider of health care services shall be |
|            |   |
|            | in writing and shall set forth that in the event the PSO fails to<br>pay for health care services as set forth in the contract, the   |
|            | Medicare subscriber or beneficiary shall not be liable to the   |
|            | provider for any sums owed by the PSO. No other provisions of   |
|            | such contracts shall, under any circumstances, change the effect  |
|            | of such a provision. No participating provider or agent,  |
|            | trustee, or assignee thereof may maintain any action at law   |
| 20         | against a subscriber or beneficiary to collect sums owed by the   |
|            | PSO.  |
| 41         |   |
|            | not been reduced to writing or that the contract fails to contain   |
| <u>4</u> 2 | the required prohibition, the PSO shall maintain a special  |
|            | deposit in cash or cash equivalent as follows:  |
| 44         | deposit in cash of cash equivalence as for tomb.  |



| 1  | (1) | If at any time uncovered expenditures exceed ten    |
|----|-----|---|
| 2  |     | percent (10%) of total health care expenditures the |
| 3  |     | PSO shall either:                                   |
| 4  |     | a. Place an uncovered expenditures insolvency       |
| 5  |     | deposit with the Department, or with any            |
| 6  |     | organization or trustee acceptable to the           |
| 7  |     | Department through which a custodial or             |
| 8  |     | controlled account is maintained, cash or           |
| 9  |     | securities that are acceptable to the               |
| 10 |     | Department. This deposit shall at all times         |
| 11 |     | have a fair market value in an amount of one        |
| 12 |     | hundred twenty percent (120%) of the PSO's          |
| 13 |     | outstanding liability for uncovered                 |
| 14 |     | expenditures for enrollees, including incurred      |
| 15 |     | but not reported claims, and shall be               |
| 16 |     | calculated as of the first day of the month         |
| 17 |     | and maintained for the remainder of the month.      |
| 18 |     | If a PSO is not otherwise required to file a        |
| 19 |     | quarterly report, it shall file a report            |
| 20 |     | within 45 days of the end of the calendar           |
| 21 |     | quarter with information sufficient to              |
| 22 |     | demonstrate compliance with this section; or        |
| 23 |     | b. Maintain adequate insurance or a guaranty        |
| 24 |     | arrangement approved in writing by the              |
| 25 |     | Department, to pay for any loss to                  |
| 26 |     | beneficiaries claiming reimbursement due to         |
| 27 |     | the insolvency of the PSO. The Department           |
| 28 |     | shall approve a guaranty arrangement if the         |
| 29 |     | guarantying organization is a sponsoring            |
| 30 |     | provider, has been operating for at least 10        |
| 31 |     | years and has a net worth, including                |
| 32 |     | organization-related land, buildings, and           |
| 33 |     | equipment of at least fifty million dollars         |
| 34 |     | (\$50,000,000), unless the Department finds         |
| 35 |     | that the approval of this guaranty may be           |
| 36 |     | financially hazardous to beneficiaries.             |
| 37 | (2) | The deposit required under sub-subdivision a. of    |
| 38 |     | subdivision (1) of this section is an admitted      |
| 39 |     | asset of the PSO in the determination of net worth. |
| 40 |     | All income from such deposits or trust accounts     |
| 41 |     | shall be assets of the PSO and may be withdrawn     |
| 42 |     | from such deposit or account quarterly with the     |
| 43 |     | approval of the Department;                         |

| 1        | ( 2 )            | a prototet has made a la the test   |
|----------|------------------|---|
| 1        | <u>(3)</u>       | A PSO that has made a deposit may withdraw that   |
| 2<br>3   |                  | deposit or any part of the deposit if (i) a   |
|          |                  | substitute deposit of cash or securities of equal   |
| 4        |                  | amount and value is made, (ii) the fair market  |
| 5        |                  | value exceeds the amount of the required deposit,   |
| 6        |                  | or (iii) the required deposit under this subsection   |
| 7        |                  | is reduced or eliminated. Deposits, substitutions,  |
| 8        |                  | or withdrawals may be made only with the prior  |
| 9        |                  | written approval of the Department;   |
| 10       | <u>(4)</u>       | The deposit required under sub-subdivision a. of  |
| 11       |                  | subdivision (1) of this section is in trust and may   |
| 12       |                  | be used only as provided under this section. The  |
| 13       |                  | Department may use the deposit of an insolvent PSO  |
| 14       |                  | for administrative costs associated with  |
| 15       |                  | administering the deposit and payment of claims of  |
| 16       |                  | enrollees of the PSO.   |
| 17       | <u>(c) Whene</u> | ver the reimbursements described in this section  |
| 18       |                  | percent ( %) of the PSO's total costs for   |
| 19       | health care s    | services over the immediately preceding six months,   |
| 20       | the PSO sha      | ll file a written report with the Department  |
| 21       | containing the   | e information necessary to determine compliance with  |
| 22       | sub-division     | a. of subdivision (1) of this section no later than   |
| 23       | 30 business      | days from the first day of the month. Upon an   |
|          |                  | ing by the PSO that the requirements of this section  |
| 25       | should be wai    | ved or reduced, the Department may waive or reduce  |
| 26       | these require    | ments to such an amount as it deems sufficient to   |
|          |                  | iciaries of the PSO consistent with the intent and  |
|          | purpose of th.   |   |
|          |                  | Continuation of benefits.   |
| 30       |                  | ent shall require that each PSO have a plan for   |
| 31       |                  | olvency, which plan allows for continuation of  |
| 32       | benefits for     | the duration of the contract period for which   |
|          |                  | e been paid and continuation of benefits to   |
|          |                  | who are confined in an inpatient facility until   |
|          |                  | ge or expiration of benefits. In considering such a   |
|          |                  | artment may require:  |
| 37       |                  | Insurance to cover the expenses to be paid for  |
| 38       | 7-7              | benefits after an insolvency;   |
| 39       | (2)              | Provisions in provider contracts that obligate the  |
| 40       | <u>1=1</u>       | provider to provide services for the duration of  |
| 41       |                  | the period after the PSO's insolvency for which   |
| 42       |                  | premium payment has been made and until the   |
|          |                  | P-current belinous und secur made and anters cue  |
| 42       |                  | beneficiaries' discharge from inpatient facilities.   |
| 43<br>44 | (3)              | <pre>beneficiaries' discharge from inpatient facilities;<br/>Insolvency reserves as the Department may require;</pre> |

| 1  | (3)           | A PSO that has made a deposit may withdraw that      |
|----|---------------|--|
| 2  | 151           | deposit or any part of the deposit if (i) a          |
| 3  |               | substitute deposit of cash or securities of equal    |
| 4  |               | amount and value is made, (ii) the fair market       |
| 5  |               | value exceeds the amount of the required deposit,    |
| 6  |               |  |
| 7  |               | or (iii) the required deposit under this subsection  |
| 8  |               | is reduced or eliminated. Deposits, substitutions,   |
|    |               | or withdrawals may be made only with the prior       |
| 9  |               | written approval of the Department;                  |
| 10 | <u>(4)</u>    | The deposit required under sub-subdivision a. of     |
| 11 |               | subdivision (1) of this section is in trust and may  |
| 12 | 11.<br>1      | be used only as provided under this section. The     |
| 13 |               | Department may use the deposit of an insolvent PSO   |
| 14 |               | for administrative costs associated with             |
| 15 |               | administering the deposit and payment of claims of   |
| 16 |               | enrollees of the PSO.                                |
| 17 | (C) Whene     | ver the reimbursements described in this section     |
| 18 | exceed        | percent ( %) of the PSO's total costs for            |
| 19 | health care s | ervices over the immediately preceding six months,   |
| 20 | the PSO sha   | 11 file a written report with the Department         |
| 21 | containing th | e information necessary to determine compliance with |
| 22 | sub-division  | a. of subdivision (1) of this section no later than  |
| 23 | 30 business   | days from the first day of the month. Upon an        |
| 24 | adequate show | ing by the PSO that the requirements of this section |
| 25 | should be wai | ved or reduced, the Department may waive or reduce   |
| 26 | these require | ments to such an amount as it deems sufficient to    |
| 27 | protect benef | iciaries of the PSO consistent with the intent and   |
| 28 | purpose of th | is Article.  |
| 29 | "\$ 131E-300. | Continuation of benefits.                            |
| 30 | The Departm   | ent shall require that each PSO have a plan for      |
| 31 |               | olvency, which plan allows for continuation of       |
| 32 | benefits for  | the duration of the contract period for which        |
|    |               | e been paid and continuation of benefits to          |
|    |               | who are confined in an inpatient facility until      |
|    |               | ge or expiration of benefits. In considering such a  |
|    |               | artment may require:                                 |
| 37 | (1)           | Insurance to cover the expenses to be paid for       |
| 38 |               | benefits after an insolvency;                        |
| 39 | (2)           |  |
| 40 | 12/           | provider to provide services for the duration of     |
| 41 |               | the period after the PSO's insolvency for which      |
| 42 |               | premium payment has been made and until the.         |
| 43 |               | beneficiaries' discharge from inpatient facilities;  |
| 44 | (2)           | Insolvency reserves as the Department may require;   |
|    | 131           | insolvency reserves as the Department may require    |

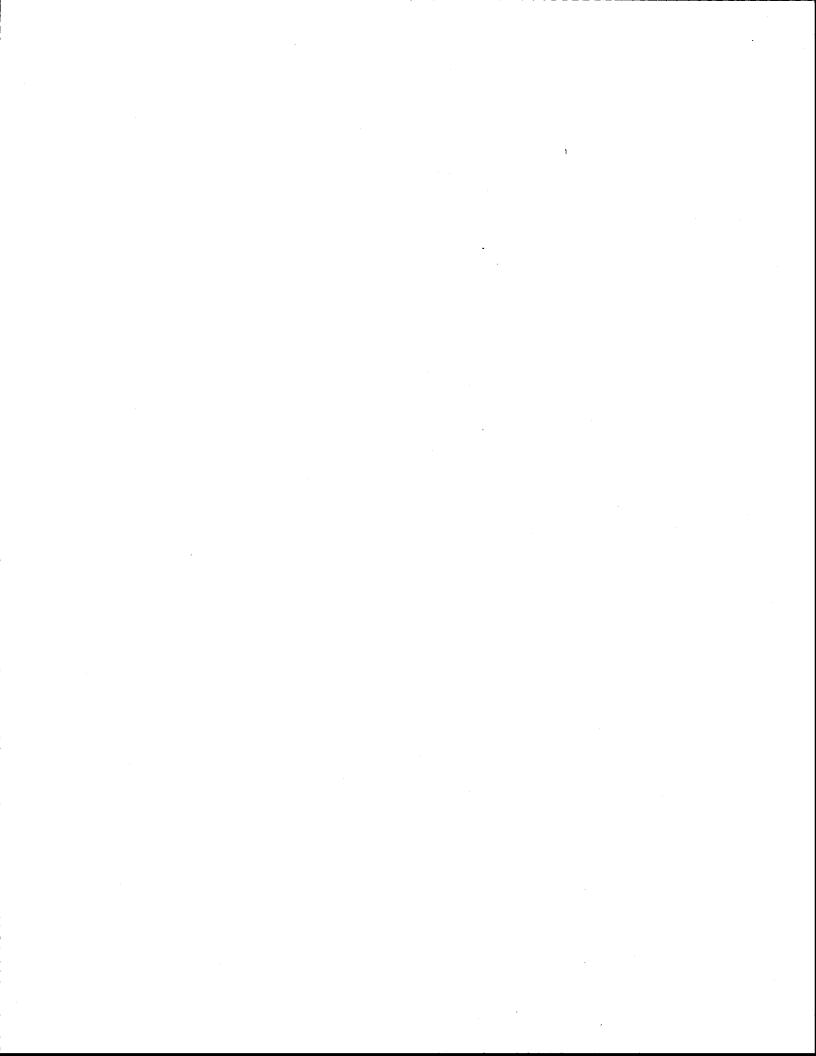
•

| 1  | (4) -  |  |
|----|--|--|
| 1  | - Annual in the second se | etters of credit acceptable to the Department;     |
| 2  | نت کیمیڈر  | dditional guaranties from a sponsoring provider of |
| 3  |  | he PSO or from the parent of a sponsoring          |
| 4  |  | rovider;   |
| 5  |  | egally binding obligations of sponsoring providers |
| 6  |  | o forego payment from the PSO for services         |
| 7  |  | rovided to beneficiaries in order to avoid the     |
| 8  |  | nsolvency of the PSO; and                          |
| 9  | تت المرضحة الت   | ny other arrangements to assure that benefits are  |
| 10 |  | ontinued as specified.                             |
| 11 | <u>"§ 131E-301. I</u>  | nsolvency.   |
| 12 | (a) In the e   | event of an insolvency of a PSO upon order of the  |
| 13 | Department, all  | providers that were sponsoring providers of the    |
| 14 | PSO within the   | e previous 12 months from the order of the         |
| 15 | Department sha   | 11, for 30 days after the order, offer all         |
| 16 | beneficiaries e  | nrolled with the insolvent PSO covered services    |
| 17 |  | other than for any applicable co-payments,         |
| 18 | deductibles, c   | or coinsurance permitted to be charged to          |
| 19 | beneficiaries u  | nder the PSO's Medicare contract.                  |
| 20 |  | epartment determines that the sponsoring providers |
| 21 |  | health care delivery resources to assure that      |
| 22 |  | vices will be available and accessible to all of   |
| 23 |  | es of the insolvent PSO, then, in the event the    |
| 24 |  | inancing Administration of the United States       |
| 25 |  | Health and Human Services fails to make such       |
| 26 |  | a timely manner, the Department shall allocate the |
| 27 |  | contracts for these groups among all other PSOs    |
| 28 |  | ithin a portion of the insolvent PSO's service     |
| 29 |  | into consideration the health care delivery        |
| 30 |  | ch PSO. Each PSO to which beneficiaries are so     |
|    |  | e Department shall offer such group or groups that |
|    |  | coverage that is most similar to each              |
|    |  | overage with the insolvent PSO at rates determined |
|    |  | with the successor PSO's existing rating           |
|    | methodology.   |  |
| 36 |  | into consideration the health care delivery        |
|    |  | ach such PSO, then in the event the Health Care    |
|    |  | istration of the U.S. Department of Health and     |
|    |  | fails to make such allocations in a timely manner, |
|    |  | shall also allocate among all PSOs that operate    |
|    |  | ion of the insolvent PSO's service area the        |
|    |  | beneficiaries who are unable to obtain other       |
|    |  | PSO to which beneficiaries are so allocated by     |
|    |  | shall offer such beneficiaries that PSO's existing |
|    |  | Jesos byga wyhossososo dhuu syy y anaboung         |

SESSION 1997

|    | Coverage for indicin   |
|----|--|
|    | 1 <u>coverage for individual or conversion coverage as determined by</u><br>2 his type of coverage in the insoluent page.  |
|    |  |
|    | The Successul Poll'S Medicare continent  |
|    | <u>-3 1011 502</u> . Replacement coverage  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
|    |  |
| 11 |  |
|    | The post of the life of diagonation and the second se |
|    |  |
| 13 |  |
|    |  |
| 15 | (D) Except to the extent benefits for the second   |
| 16 |  |
|    |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 |  |
| 20 |  |
|    |  |
|    | che privi carrier's contract on the  |
|    |  |
| 24 | "§ 131E-303. Incurred but not reported claims  |
| 25 | (d) Every PSO shall, when determining lightly in the   |
| 26 | estimated in the addregate to provide fem  |
| 27 |  |
| 28 | expenditures that have been incurred whether   |
| 29 | apprecised chuc ale unodin and for which such bas  |
| 30 | liable; and to provide for the expense of adjustment or  |
| 31 | settlement of such claims.   |
| 32 | (b) Such liabilities shall be computed in accordance with  |
| 33 | rules adopted by the Department upon reasonable consideration of   |
| 34 | the ascertained experience and character of the PSO.   |
| 35 | "§ 131E-304. Suspension or revocation of license.  |
| 36 | (a) The Department may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a   |
| 37 | PSO license if the Department finds that the PSO:  |
| 38 | (1) Is operating significantly in contraction of   |
| 39 | basic organizational decourter in contravention of its   |
| 40 | Contrary to that it is a   |
| 41 |  |
| 42 | inferred from any other information submitted under<br>G.S. 131E-280, unless amendments to these   |
| 43 | submissions have been filed with the submissions have been filed with  |
| 44 | submissions have been filed with and approved by the Department;   |
|    |  |

| 1  | coverage for individual or conversion coverage as determined by   |
|----|---|
| 2  | his type of coverage in the insolvent PSO at rates determined in  |
| 3  | accordance with the successor PSO's Medicare contract.            |
| 4  | "§ 131E-302. Replacement coverage.                                |
| 5  | (a) Any carrier providing replacement coverage with respect to    |
| 6  | hospital, medical, or surgical expense or service benefits,       |
| 7  | within a period of 60 days from the date of discontinuance of a   |
| 8  | prior PSO contract or policy providing these hospital, medical,   |
| 9  | or surgical expense or service benefits, shall immediately cover  |
| 10 | all beneficiaries who were validly covered under the previous PSO |
| 11 | contract or policy at the date of discontinuance and who would    |
|    | otherwise be eligible for coverage under the succeeding carrier's |
|    | contract, regardless of any provisions of the contract relating   |
|    | to hospital confinement or pregnancy.                             |
| 15 | (b) Except to the extent benefits for the condition would have    |
| 16 | been reduced or excluded under the prior carrier's contract or    |
|    | policy, no provision in a succeeding carrier's contract of        |
|    | replacement coverage that would operate to reduce or exclude      |
|    | benefits on the basis that the condition giving rise to benefits  |
|    | preceded the effective date of the succeeding carrier's contract  |
|    | shall be applied with respect to those beneficiaries validly      |
|    | covered under the prior carrier's contract on the date of         |
|    | discontinuance.   |
|    | "§ 131E-303. Incurred but not reported claims.                    |
| 25 | (a) Every PSO shall, when determining liability, include an       |
| 26 |   |
| 27 | premium and for the payment of all claims for health care         |
| 28 | expenditures that have been incurred, whether reported or         |
| 29 | unreported, that are unpaid and for which such PSO is or may be   |
| 30 | liable; and to provide for the expense of adjustment or           |
| 31 | settlement of such claims.  |
| 32 | (b) Such liabilities shall be computed in accordance with         |
| 33 | rules adopted by the Department upon reasonable consideration of  |
|    | the ascertained experience and character of the PSO.              |
|    | "§ 131E-304. Suspension or revocation of license.                 |
| 36 | (a) The Department may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a      |
| 37 | PSO license if the Department finds that the PSO:                 |
| 38 | (1) Is operating significantly in contravention of its            |
| 39 | basic organizational document, or in a manner                     |
| 40 | contrary to that described in and reasonably                      |
| 41 | inferred from any other information submitted under               |
| 42 |   |
|    | G.S. 131E-280, unless amendments to these                         |
| 43 | submissions have been filed with and approved by                  |



SESSION 1997

| 1  | <u>(2)</u>   | Issues evidences of coverage or uses a schedule of  |
|----|--|---|
| 2  |  | premiums for health care services that do not   |
| 3  |  | comply with Medicare or Medicaid program  |
| 4  |  | requirements as applicable;   |
| 5  | <u>(3)</u>   | No longer maintains the financial reserve specified   |
| 6  |  | in G.S. 131E-286 or is no longer financially  |
| 7  |  | responsible and may reasonably be expected to be  |
| 8  |  | unable to meet its obligations to beneficiaries or  |
| 9  |  | prospective beneficiaries;  |
| 10 | (4)  | Knowingly or repeatedly fails or refuses to comply  |
| 11 |  | with any law or rule applicable to the PSO or with  |
| 12 |  | any order issued by the Department after notice and   |
| 13 |  | opportunity for a hearing;  |
| 14 | (5)  | Has knowingly made to the Department any false  |
| 15 |  | statement or report;  |
| 16 | (6)  | Has sponsoring providers that fail to provide a   |
| 17 | <u></u>  | substantial proportion of the services under any  |
| 18 |  | health plan during any 12-month period;   |
| 19 | (7)  | Has itself or through any person on its behalf  |
| 20 |  | advertised or merchandised its items or services in   |
| 21 |  | an untrue, misrepresentative, misleading, or unfair   |
| 22 |  | manner;   |
| 23 | (8)  | If continuing to operate would be hazardous to  |
| 24 | <u></u>  | beneficiaries; or   |
| 25 | (9)  | Has otherwise substantially failed to comply with   |
| 26 | 1-1  | this Article.   |
| 27 | (b) A li   | cense shall be suspended or revoked only after  |
| 28 |  | th G.S. 131E-305.   |
| 29 |  | PSO license is suspended, the PSO shall not, during   |
|    |  | on, enroll any additional beneficiaries except  |
|    |  | ren or other newly acquired dependents of existing  |
|    |  | and shall not engage in any advertising or  |
|    | solicitation.  |   |
| 34 | سيريسا والمتريقين والمتناوية فالمستني والمتركية والمتري والمتكري والمتكري المتكري والمتكري والمتركين | a PSO license is revoked, the PSO shall proceed,  |
|    |  | following the effective date of the order of  |
|    |  | o wind up its affairs and shall conduct no further  |
|    |  | pt as may be essential to the orderly conclusion of   |
|    |  | of the PSO. The PSO shall engage in no advertising  |
|    |  | on. The Department may, by written order, permit  |
|    |  | operation of the PSO that the Department may find to  |
|    |  | peraction of the PSO that the bepartment may find to<br>pest interest of beneficiaries, to the end that |
|    |  |   |
|    |  | will be afforded the greatest practical opportunity   |
|    |  | tinuing health care coverage.   |
| 44 | <u>"§ 131E-305.</u>  | Administrative procedures.  |

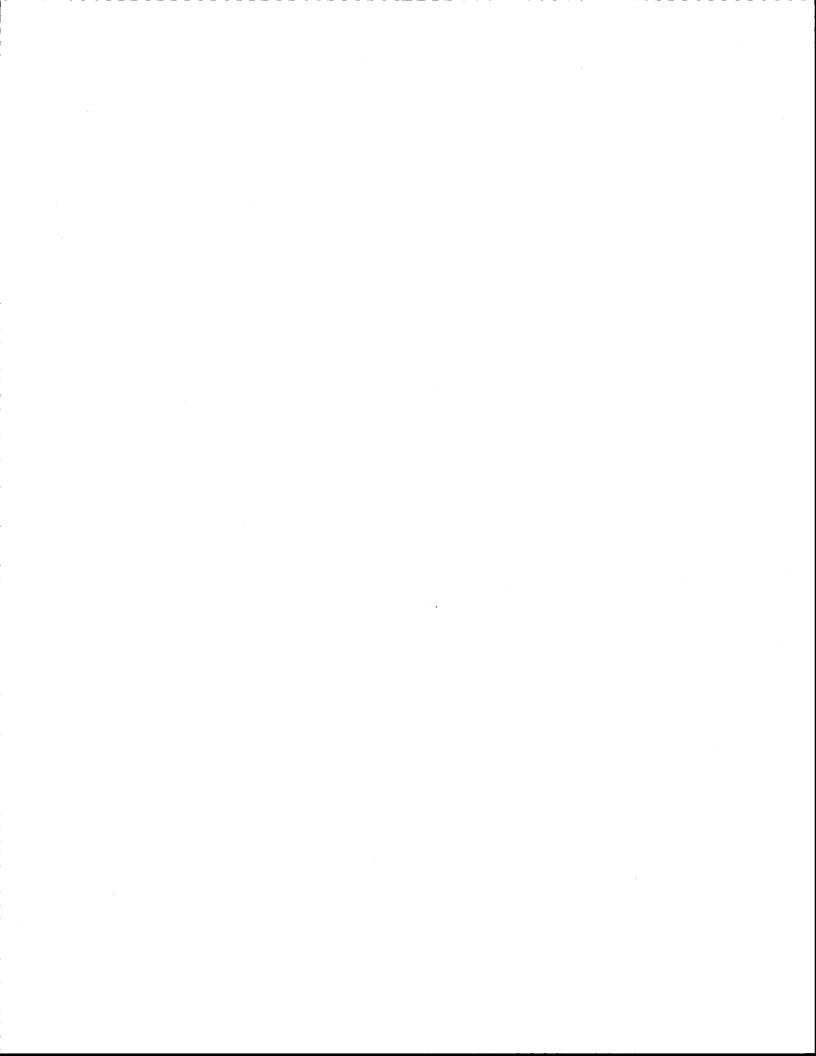
| 1  | (a) When the Department has saved to believe that succeeds to     |
|----|---|
| 2  |   |
| 2  | the denial of an application for a license exist, or that grounds |
| _  | for the suspension or revocation of a license exist, it shall     |
| 4  | notify the provider sponsored organization in writing             |
| 5  | specifically stating the grounds for denial, suspension, or       |
| 6  | revocation and fixing a time of at least 30 days thereafter for a |
| 7  | hearing on the matter.  |
| 8  | (b) After this hearing, or upon the failure of the provider       |
|    | sponsored organization to appear at this hearing, the Department  |
|    | shall take the action it considers advisable or make written      |
| 11 | findings that shall be mailed to the provider sponsored           |
|    | organization. The action of the Department shall be subject to    |
| 13 | review by the Superior Court of Wake County. The court may, in    |
| 14 | disposing of the issue before it, modify, affirm, or reverse the  |
| 15 | order of the Department in whole or in part.                      |
| 16 | (c) The provisions of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes        |
| 17 | apply to proceedings under this section to the extent that they   |
| 18 | are not in conflict with subsections (a) and (b) of this section. |
| 19 | "§ 131E-306. Department of Insurance.                             |
| 20 | At the request of the Department, the Department of Insurance     |
| 21 | shall evaluate a PSO's compliance with any or all of the solvency |
| 22 | requirements set forth in this Article. Upon this request, the    |
|    | Department of Insurance shall undertake the evaluation in         |
| 24 | accordance with this Article and regulations adopted pursuant to  |
|    | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely  |
| 26 | manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the          |
| 27 | applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed    |
|    | the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to     |
| 29 | impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a      |
| 30 | similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the            |
| 31 | Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with   |
|    | this Article.   |
|    | "§ 131E-307. Fees.  |
| 34 |   |
| 35 |   |
| 36 | (1) For filing an application for a license, two                  |
| 37 |   |
| 38 | thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and                    |
| 39 | (2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred                 |
| 40 | dollars (\$100.00).   |
| 41 | "§ 131E-308. Penalties and enforcement.                           |
| 42 |   |
|    | word 'Commissioner' by the word 'Department', applies to this     |
|    | Article. The Department may, in addition to or in lieu of         |
|    |   |

| 1  | (a) When the Department has cause to believe that grounds for   |
|--|---|
|  | the denial of an application for a license exist, or that grounds   |
| 3  | for the suspension or revocation of a license exist, it shall   |
| 4  | notify the provider sponsored organization in writing   |
| 5  | specifically stating the grounds for denial, suspension, or   |
|  | revocation and fixing a time of at least 30 days thereafter for a   |
| 7  |   |
| 8  |   |
|  | sponsored organization to appear at this hearing, the Department  |
|  | shall take the action it considers advisable or make written  |
| 11   | findings that shall be mailed to the provider sponsored   |
| 12   | organization. The action of the Department shall be subject to  |
| 13   | review by the Superior Court of Wake County. The court may, in  |
| 14   | disposing of the issue before it, modify, affirm, or reverse the  |
| 15   | order of the Department in whole or in part.  |
| 16   | (c) The provisions of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes  |
| 17   | apply to proceedings under this section to the extent that they   |
| 18   | are not in conflict with subsections (a) and (b) of this section.   |
| 19   | "\$ 131E-306. Department of Insurance.  |
| 20   | At the request of the Department, the Department of Insurance   |
| 21   | shall evaluate a PSO's compliance with any or all of the solvency   |
| 22   | requirements set forth in this Article. Upon this request, the  |
| 23   | Department of Insurance shall undertake the evaluation in   |
| 24   | accordance with this Article and regulations adopted pursuant to  |
| 24   | accordance with this Article and regulations adopted pursuant to  |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 25<br>26   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely  |
| 25<br>26<br>27   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br>this Article.   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br>this Article.<br>"\$ 131E-307. Fees.  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br>this Article.<br>"§ 131E-307. Fees.<br>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br>(1) For filing an application for a license, two   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br>this Article.<br>"§ 131E-307. Fees.<br>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br>shall pay to the Department the following fees:   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br/>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br/>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br/>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br/>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br/>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br/>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br/>this Article.<br/>"\$ 131E-307. Fees.<br/>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br/>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br/>(1) For filing an application for a license, two<br/>hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal</pre>  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                                     | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br/>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br/>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br/>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br/>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br/>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br/>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br/>this Article.<br/>"\$ 131E-307. Fees.<br/>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br/>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br/>(1) For filing an application for a license, two<br/>hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal<br/>thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and</pre>   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                               | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br/>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br/>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br/>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br/>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br/>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br/>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br/>this Article.<br/>"S 131E-307. Fees.<br/>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br/>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br/>(1) For filing an application for a license, two<br/>hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal<br/>thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and<br/>(2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred</pre>  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40                   | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br/>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br/>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br/>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br/>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br/>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br/>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br/>this Article.<br/>"S 131E-307. Fees.<br/>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br/>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br/>(1) For filing an application for a license, two<br/>hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal<br/>thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and<br/>(2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred</pre>  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41             | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely<br/>manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the<br/>applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed<br/>the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to<br/>impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a<br/>similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the<br/>Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with<br/>this Article.<br/>"\$ 131E-307. Fees.<br/>Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article<br/>shall pay to the Department the following fees:<br/>(1) For filing an application for a license, two<br/>hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal<br/>thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and<br/>(2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred<br/>dollars (\$100.00).</pre>   |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42       | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with this Article. "\$ 131E-307. Fees. Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article shall pay to the Department the following fees:     (1) For filing an application for a license, two     hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal     thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and     (2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred     dollars (\$100.00). "\$ 131E-308. Penalties and enforcement.</pre>  |
| 25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43 | <pre>it and shall report its evaluation to the Department in a timely manner. The Department of Insurance may collect from the applicant or PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to impose on a health maintenance organization for undergoing a similar evaluation. Nothing in this section limits the Department's final authority to license PSOs in accordance with this Article. "\$ 131E-307. Fees. Every provider sponsored organization subject to this Article shall pay to the Department the following fees:     (1) For filing an application for a license, two     hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00 ); for each renewal     thereof, five hundred dollars (\$500.00 ); and     (2) For filing each quarterly report, one hundred     dollars (\$100.00). "\$ 131E-308. Penalties and enforcement.     (a) The provisions of G.S. 58-2-70, modified to replace the </pre> |

| 1  | supporting on neucling a ligence under C.C. 121P 204 present   |
|--|--|
| 1  | suspending or revoking a license under G.S. 131E-304, proceed  |
| 2  | under G.S. 58-2-70, as so modified, provided that the provider   |
| 3  | sponsored organization has a reasonable time within which to   |
| 4  | remedy the defect in its operations that gave rise to the  |
| 5  | procedure under G.S. 58-2-70.  |
| 6  | (b) Any person who violates this Article shall be guilty of a  |
| 7  | <u>Class 1 misdemeanor.</u>  |
| 8  | (c) If the Department shall for any reason have cause to   |
| 9  | believe that any violation of this Article has occurred or is  |
| 10   | threatened, the Department may give notice to the provider   |
| 11   | sponsored organization and to the representatives or other   |
| 12   | persons who appear to be involved in such suspected violation to   |
| 13   | arrange a conference with the alleged violators or their   |
| 14   | authorized representatives for the purpose of attempting to  |
| 15   | ascertain the facts relating to such suspected violation, and, in  |
| 16   | the event it appears that any violation has occurred or is   |
| 17   | threatened, to arrive at an adequate and effective means of  |
| 18   | correcting or preventing such violation.   |
| 19   | Proceedings under this subsection shall not be governed by any   |
| 20   | formal procedural requirements and may be conducted in such  |
| 21   | manner as the Department may deem appropriate under the  |
| 22   | circumstances.   |
|  | circumscances.   |
| 23   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider   |
|  |  |
| 23   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider   |
| 23<br>24   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any  |
| 23<br>24<br>25   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist   |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist<br>order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist  |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist<br>order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> </ul>   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist<br>order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist<br>order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the<br>Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>(d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider sponsored organization or a representative of a provider sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article. Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist, the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred. These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as provided by this Chapter.</li> <li>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>(d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider sponsored organization or a representative of a provider sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article. Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist, the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred. These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as provided by this Chapter.</li> <li>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior Court of Wake County.</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> </ul>                         | <ul> <li>(d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider sponsored organization or a representative of a provider sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article. Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist, the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred. These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as provided by this Chapter.</li> <li>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior Court of Wake County.</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> </ul>             | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist<br>order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist<br>order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the<br>Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive<br>relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior<br>Court of Wake County.<br>"\$ 131E-309. Statutory construction and relationship to other<br>laws.  |
| <ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>(d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider sponsored organization or a representative of a provider sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article. Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist, the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred. These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as provided by this Chapter.</li> <li>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior Court of Wake County.</li> <li>"§ 131E-309. Statutory construction and relationship to other laws.</li> <li>(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, provisions</li> </ul> |
| 23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42<br>43   | (d) The Department may issue an order directing a provider<br>sponsored organization or a representative of a provider<br>sponsored organization to cease and desist from engaging in any<br>act or practice in violation of the provisions of this Article.<br>Within 30 days after service of the order of cease and desist,<br>the respondent may request a hearing on the question of whether<br>acts or practices in violation of this Article have occurred.<br>These hearings shall be conducted pursuant to Chapter 150B of the<br>General Statutes, and judicial review shall be available as<br>provided by this Chapter.<br>(e) In the case of any violation of the provisions of this<br>Article, if the Department elects not to issue a cease and desist<br>order, or in the event of noncompliance with a cease and desist<br>order issued pursuant to subsection (d) of this section, the<br>Department may institute a proceeding to obtain injunctive<br>relief, or seeking other appropriate relief, in the Superior<br>Court of Wake County.<br>"\$ 131E-309. Statutory construction and relationship to other<br>laws.  |

| 1        | sponsored organization granted a license under this Article or to |
|----------|---|
| 2        | its sponsoring providers when operating under such a license.     |
| 3        | This provision shall not apply to an insurer or hospital or       |
| 4        | medical service corporation licensed and regulated pursuant to    |
| 5        | the insurance laws or the hospital or medical service corporation |
| 6        | laws of this State except with respect to its provider sponsored  |
| 7        | organization activities authorized and regulated pursuant to this |
| 8        | Article.  |
| 9        | (b) Solicitation of beneficiaries by a provider sponsored         |
| 10       | organization granted a license, or its representatives, shall not |
| 11       | be construed to violate any provision of law relating to          |
| 12       | solicitation or advertising by health professionals or health     |
| 13       | care providers.   |
| 14       | (c) Any provider sponsored organization licensed under this       |
| 15       | Article shall not be considered to be a provider of medicine or   |
| 16       | dentistry and shall be exempt from the provisions of Chapter 90   |
| 1/       | of the General Statutes relating to the practice of medicine and  |
| 10       | dentistry; provided, however, that this exemption does not apply  |
| 19       | to individual providers under contract with or employed by the    |
|          | provider sponsored organization or sponsoring providers or to the |
|          | sponsoring providers.   |
|          | "\$ 131E-310. Filings and reports as public documents.            |
| 23       | Except for information that constitutes a bona fide trade         |
| 24       | secret, proprietary information or competitively sensitive        |
| 25       | information of a sponsoring provider or parent of a sponsoring    |
| 20       | provider, all applications, filings, and reports required under   |
| 21       | this Article shall be treated as public documents.                |
|          | "\$ 131E-311. Confidentiality of medical information.             |
| 29       | Any data or information pertaining to the diagnosis, treatment,   |
| 30       | or health of any beneficiary or applicant obtained from the       |
| 31       | person or from any provider by any provider sponsored             |
| 3∠<br>22 | organization or by any provider acting pursuant to its provider   |
| 33       | contract with a provider sponsored organization shall be held in  |
| 34       | confidence and shall not be disclosed to any person except to the |
| 35       | extent that it may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this |
|          | Article; or upon the express consent of the beneficiary or        |
| 3/       | applicant; or pursuant to statute or court order for the          |
|          | production of evidence or the discovery thereof; or in the event  |
|          | of claim or litigation between such person and the provider       |
|          | sponsored organization wherein such data or information is        |
|          | pertinent. A provider sponsored organization shall be entitled    |
| 42       | to claim any statutory privileges against such disclosure which   |
|          | the provider who furnished such information to the provider       |
| 44       | sponsored organization is entitled to claim.                      |

1 sponsored organization granted a license under this Article or to 2 its sponsoring providers when operating under such a license. 3 This provision shall not apply to an insurer or hospital or 4 medical service corporation licensed and regulated pursuant to 5 the insurance laws or the hospital or medical service corporation 6 laws of this State except with respect to its provider sponsored 7 organization activities authorized and regulated pursuant to this 8 Article. (b) Solicitation of beneficiaries by a provider sponsored 9 10 organization granted a license, or its representatives, shall not 11 be construed to violate any provision of law relating to 12 solicitation or advertising by health professionals or health 13 care providers. 14 (c) Any provider sponsored organization licensed under this 15 Article shall not be considered to be a provider of medicine or 16 dentistry and shall be exempt from the provisions of Chapter 90 17 of the General Statutes relating to the practice of medicine and 18 dentistry; provided, however, that this exemption does not apply 19 to individual providers under contract with or employed by the 20 provider sponsored organization or sponsoring providers or to the 21 sponsoring providers. 22 "§ 131E-310. Filings and reports as public documents. Except for information that constitutes a bona fide trade 23 24 secret, proprietary information or competitively sensitive 25 information of a sponsoring provider or parent of a sponsoring 26 provider, all applications, filings, and reports required under 27 this Article shall be treated as public documents. 28 "§ 131E-311. Confidentiality of medical information. Any data or information pertaining to the diagnosis, treatment, 29 30 or health of any beneficiary or applicant obtained from the 31 person or from any provider by any provider sponsored 32 organization or by any provider acting pursuant to its provider 33 contract with a provider sponsored organization shall be held in 34 confidence and shall not be disclosed to any person except to the 35 extent that it may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this 36 Article; or upon the express consent of the beneficiary or 37 applicant; or pursuant to statute or court order for the 38 production of evidence or the discovery thereof; or in the event 39 of claim or litigation between such person and the provider 40 sponsored organization wherein such data or information is 41 pertinent. A provider sponsored organization shall be entitled 42 to claim any statutory privileges against such disclosure which 43 the provider who furnished such information to the provider 44 sponsored organization is entitled to claim.



| -  |      |   |
|----|------|---|
| 1  |      | adequate and timely basis those services to its     |
| 2  |      | enrolled members which it has contracted to furnish |
| 3  |      | under the enrollment contract.                      |
| 4  | (3)  | This Article shall not apply to any employee        |
| 5  |      | benefit plan to the extent that the Federal         |
| 6  |      | Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974     |
| 7  |      | preempts State regulation thereof.                  |
| 8  | (3a) | This Article does not apply to any prepaid health   |
| 9  |      | service or capitation arrangement implemented or    |
| 10 |      | administered by the Department of Health and Human  |
| 11 |      | Services or its representatives, pursuant to 42     |
| 12 |      | U.S.C. § 1396n or Chapter 108A of the General       |
| 13 |      | Statutes, a provider sponsored organization or      |
| 14 |      | other organization certified, qualified, or         |
| 15 |      | otherwise approved by the Department of Health and  |
| 16 |      | Human Services pursuant to Article 17 of Chapter    |
| 17 |      | 131E of the General Statutes, or to any provider of |
| 18 |      | health care services participating in such a        |
| 19 |      | prepaid health service or capitation arrangement.   |
| 20 |      | Article; provided, however, that to the extent this |
| 21 |      | Article applies to any such person acting as a      |
| 22 |      | subcontractor to a Health Maintenance Organization  |
| 23 |      | licensed in this State, that person shall be        |
| 24 |      | considered a single service Health Maintenance      |
| 25 |      | Organization for the purpose of G.S. 58-67-20(4),   |
| 26 |      | G.S. 58-67-25, and G.S. 58-67-110.                  |
| 27 | (4)  | Except as provided in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and |
| 28 |      | (3a) of this subsection, the persons to whom these  |
| 29 |      | paragraphs are applicable shall be required to      |
| 30 |      | comply with all provisions contained in this        |
| 31 |      | Article."   |
| 32 | Spat | ion 3. There is appropriated from the General FUnd  |
|    |      | ment of Health and Human Services the sum of        |
|    |      | 99 fiscal year to implement this act.               |
| 35 |      | ion 4. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.     |
| 55 | 3801 | TOW 4. THIS OCT DECOMES ETTECTIVE DUTY 1, 1990.     |

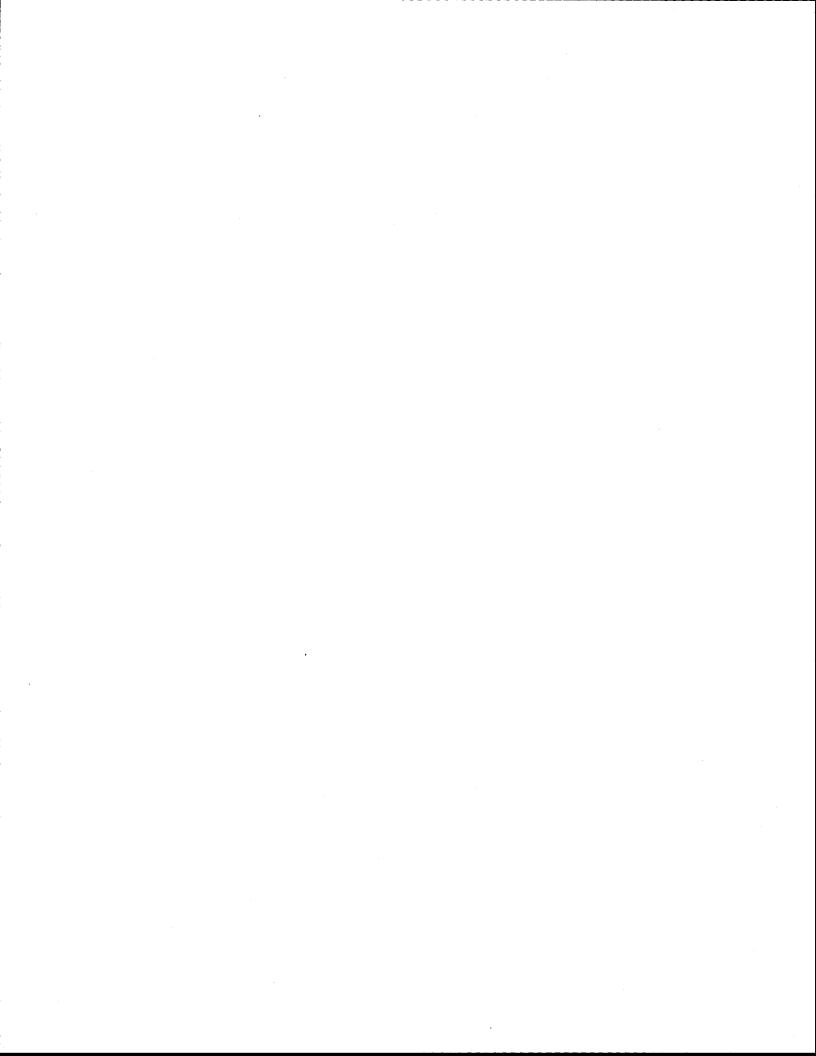
Page 30

.

| 1  | "§ 131E-312. Conflicts; severability.  |
|--|--|
| 2  | To the extent that the provisions of this Article may be in  |
|  | conflict with any other provision of this Chapter, the provisions  |
| 4  | of this Article shall prevail and apply with respect to provider   |
| 5  | sponsored organizations. Notwithstanding the absence of adopted  |
|  | rules, the Department shall continue to process applications for   |
|  | provider sponsored organization licenses as described in this  |
|  |  |
|  | Article. If any section, term, or provision of this Article<br>shall be adjudged invalid for any reason, these judgments shall   |
|  | not affect, impair, or invalidate any other section, term, or  |
|  | provision of this Article, but the remaining sections, terms, and  |
|  | provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect.   |
|  | "§ 131E-313. Regulations.  |
| 14   |  |
| 15   |  |
|  | Department may adopt rules consistent with this Article to   |
|  | authorize and regulate provider sponsored organizations to   |
|  | contract directly with the federal Medicare program to provide   |
|  | health care services to the beneficiaries of such programs. The  |
|  | Department shall issue permanent rules and, may issue temporary  |
|  | rules, to the extent these rules may be necessary. The   |
| 22   | Department shall limit its regulation of provider sponsored  |
| ~ ~  | organizations to the lightness and regulating of these   |
| 23   | organizations to the licensing and regulating of these   |
|  | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with   |
| 24<br>25   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality  |
| 24<br>25<br>26   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate  |
| 24<br>25<br>26   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br>successor thereof."<br>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br>successor thereof."<br>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any successor thereof."     Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:     "(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to     permit such persons as were providing health</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,</pre>  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they</pre>  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36                                     | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.</pre>  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37                               | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38                         | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health</pre>  |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39                   | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health<br/>services on a fee for service basis to individuals</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40             | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health<br/>services on a fee for service basis to individuals<br/>who are not enrollees of the organization, and to</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41       | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health<br/>services on a fee for service basis to individuals<br/>who are not enrollees of the organization, and to<br/>enrollees for services not covered by the contract,</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41<br>42 | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health<br/>services on a fee for service basis to individuals<br/>who are not enrollees of the organization, and to<br/>enrollees for services not covered by the contract,<br/>provided that the volume of services in this manner</pre>   |
| 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>34<br>35<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40<br>41       | <pre>organizations as risk bearing entities contracting directly with<br/>the Medicare program and to the consumer protection and quality<br/>standards as provided in G.S. 131E-294, and shall not regulate<br/>any matters described in 42 U.S.C. § 1395W-26(b)(3), or any<br/>successor thereof."<br/>Section 2. G.S. 58-67-10(b) reads as rewritten:<br/>"(b) (1) It is specifically the intention of this section to<br/>permit such persons as were providing health<br/>services on a prepaid basis on July 1, 1977, or<br/>receiving federal funds under Section 254(c) of<br/>Title 42, U.S. Code, as a community health center,<br/>to continue to operate in the manner which they<br/>have heretofore operated.<br/>(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article<br/>to the contrary, any person can provide health<br/>services on a fee for service basis to individuals<br/>who are not enrollees of the organization, and to<br/>enrollees for services not covered by the contract,<br/>provided that the volume of services in this manner<br/>shall not be such as to affect the ability of the</pre> |

| 1  |            | adequate and timely basis those services to its     |
|----|------------|---|
| 2  |            | enrolled members which it has contracted to furnish |
| 3  |            | under the enrollment contract.                      |
| 4  | (3)        | This Article shall not apply to any employee        |
| 5  | (-)        | benefit plan to the extent that the Federal         |
| 6  |            | Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974     |
| 7  |            | preempts State regulation thereof.                  |
| 8  | (3a)       |   |
| 9  |            | service or capitation arrangement implemented or    |
| 10 |            | administered by the Department of Health and Human  |
| 11 |            | Services or its representatives, pursuant to 42     |
| 12 |            | U.S.C. § 1396n or Chapter 108A of the General       |
| 13 |            | Statutes, a provider sponsored organization or      |
| 14 | 5.<br>5.   | other organization certified, gualified, or         |
| 15 | <b>3</b> - | otherwise approved by the Department of Health and  |
| 16 |            | Human Services pursuant to Article 17 of Chapter    |
| 17 |            | 131E of the General Statutes, or to any provider of |
| 18 |            | health care services participating in such a        |
| 19 | v          | prepaid health service or capitation arrangement.   |
| 20 |            | Article; provided, however, that to the extent this |
| 21 |            | Article applies to any such person acting as a      |
| 22 |            | subcontractor to a Health Maintenance Organization  |
| 23 |            | licensed in this State, that person shall be        |
| 24 |            | considered a single service Health Maintenance      |
| 25 |            | Organization for the purpose of G.S. 58-67-20(4),   |
| 26 |            | G.S. 58-67-25, and G.S. 58-67-110.                  |
| 27 | (4)        | Except as provided in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and |
| 28 |            | (3a) of this subsection, the persons to whom these  |
| 29 |            | paragraphs are applicable shall be required to      |
| 30 |            | comply with all provisions contained in this        |
| 31 |            | Article."   |
| 32 |            | ion 3. There is appropriated from the General FUnd  |
|    |            | ment of Health and Human Services the sum of        |
|    |            | 99 fiscal year to implement this act.               |
| 35 | Sect       | ion 4. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.     |

98-LFZX-018(4.17)



### Section by Section Summary PSO Medicare Licensing 98-LFZX-018(4.17)

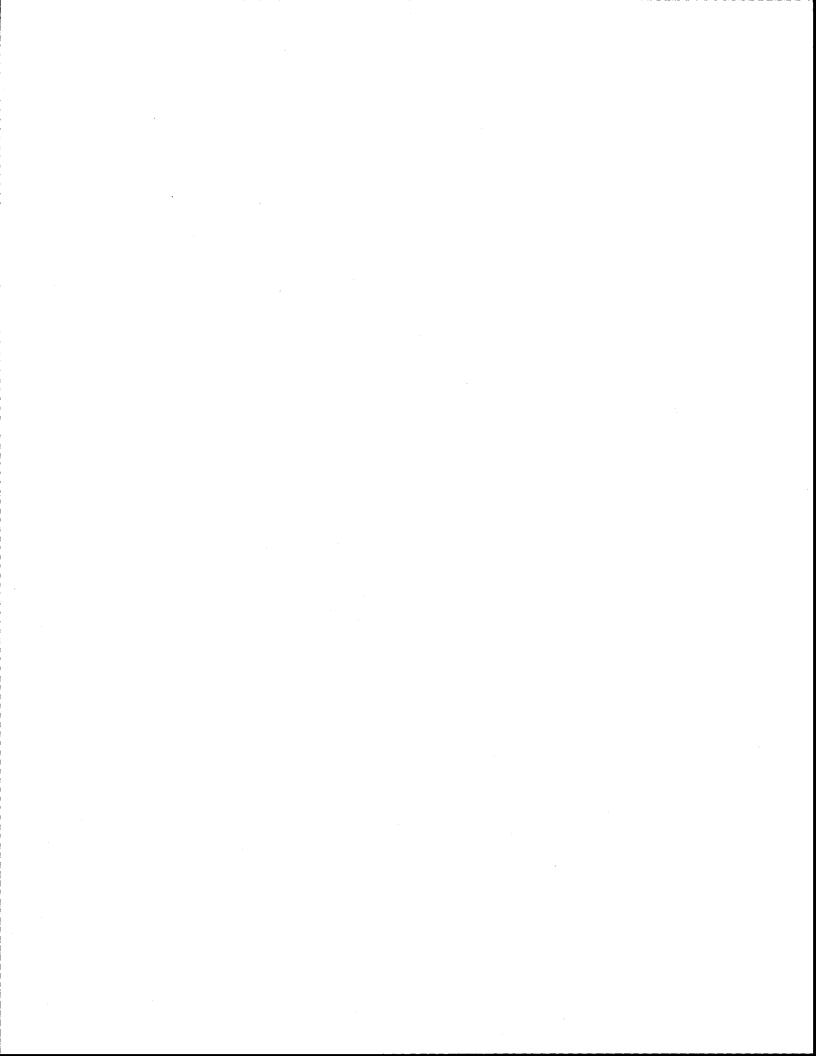
|               |   | Page &                     |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| G.S. Site     | Summary of Provisions   | Line #                     |
| 0.0.1017.055  |   |                            |
| G.S. 131E-275 | General Provisions:   | Page 1,                    |
|               | • Contains general declarations of legislative intent.  | lines 9-<br>25.            |
|               | • Provides a general overview of the federal statute permitting provider sponsored organizations (PSOs) to provide coverage to beneficiaries under the federal Medicare+Choice program.   | 23.                        |
|               | • Appoints the Department of Health and Human Resources,<br>acting through the Medical Care Commission, as the agency<br>which regulates PSOs and limits that regulation to the licensing<br>and regulating PSOs as risk bearing entities contracting directly<br>with the Medicare+Choice program. | Page 2,<br>lines 3-<br>7.  |
|               | • Contains the general requirement that each PSO must obtain a license from the Department or be otherwise federally certified to meet solvency requirements prior to providing health care services to Medicare +Choice beneficiaries.   | Page 2,<br>lines 8-<br>12. |
|               |   |                            |
| G.S. 131E-276 | Provides the definitions for key terms.   |                            |
|               | • "Provider sponsored organization" mirrors the definition in the federal PSO statute (See Background information) but adds a requirement that, unless otherwise prohibited by law, at least 50% of a PSO's governing body must be composed of licensed physicians.                                 | Page 3,<br>lines<br>20-42  |
|               | • "Health care delivery assets" comes from the PSO solvency regulations which were negotiated between the Health Care Financing Administration and representatives of the health care and health insurance industries.  | Page 4,<br>lines 11<br>-23 |
|               |   | Page 2,<br>lies 34-        |
|               |   | 38                         |

| G.S. 131E-277 | <ul> <li>Directly or indirectly share substantial financial risk.</li> <li>Defines what constitutes "directly or indirectly share substantial financial risk". The provision is modeled after federal antitrust guidelines for physician networks.</li> </ul>   | Pag<br>lies<br>44<br>pag<br>line<br>5.          |
|---------------|---|---|
| G.S. 131E-278 | <ul> <li>Applicability of other laws.</li> <li>Exempts licensed PSOs, their plan contracts, provider contracts, and other arrangements from regulation under Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, the North Carolina insurance laws.</li> </ul>  | Pag<br>lies<br>15.                              |
| G.S. 131E-279 | <ul> <li>Licensure Approval.</li> <li>Appoints the Medical Care Commission as the state licensing agency for Medicare PSOs and permits PSOs to be licensed as risk-bearing entities eligible to contract directly with Medicare if they either meet the requirements of the PSO statue or have received a federal waiver from sate requirements. (Federal Waiver does not waive state consumer protection and quality requirements).</li> </ul> | Pag<br>line<br>17-2                             |
|               | • Subsection (c) includes a specific time line and procedures for<br>the processing of applications for State PSO license. Under the<br>Federal PSO statute, state licensing requirements can be waived<br>by the federal government so that PSO applicants can contract<br>directly with Medicare in the event the state fails to act upon the<br>application within 90 days after receipt of a substantially<br>complete application.         | Pag<br>line<br>29-4<br>and<br>Pag<br>line<br>6. |
|               | • Subsection (d) describes when an application is deemed substantially complete so that the federal time line can begin at a clearly defined time.  | Pag<br>line<br>14.                              |
|               | • Subsection (e) allows federal standards to supersede state PSO standards if those standards are more favorable to the PSO or if state standards are otherwise preempted by federal law.   | Pag<br>line<br>-17.                             |

. .



| .S. 131E-280 | -   | ats for Applicants.   | D        |
|--------------|-----|---|----------|
|              | J   | s the detailed information which PSOs and their   | Pages    |
|              |     | ng providers must provide in the licensing application.   | 6-7, and |
|              |     | lication must be certified by officer, in form prescribed   | page 8,  |
|              |     | tment, and must contain the following:  | lines 1- |
|              | 1)  | organizational document of the applicant and each sponsoring organization with $> 5\%$ interest in the PSO  | 4.       |
|              | 2)  | bylaws, rules, regulations regulating internal affairs of the PSO and each sponsoring provider $> 5\%$  |          |
|              | 3)  | document evidencing arrangements between PSO and<br>each sponsoring provider which create the<br>relationships and obligations described in 131E-<br>276(n) (definition of PSO)   |          |
|              | 4)  | names and addresses of officers responsible for PSO<br>and of each >5% sponsoring provider and members<br>of boards   |          |
|              | 5)  | copy of contract form between PSO and any class of<br>providers and copy of contract form between PSO<br>and TPA, marketing consultants, and sponsoring<br>providers  |          |
|              | 6)  | general statement describing the PSO, its sponsoring providers, healthcare plan, facilities and personnel   |          |
| 1            | 7)  | license of each licensed provider   |          |
|              | 8)  | financial statements showing PSOs assets, liabilities<br>and sources of financial support; financial statement<br>of each >5% sponsoring provider (information<br>regarding sponsoring providers which hold an<br>interest in the PSO of 5% or less would not be<br>required to provide personal financial information) |          |
|              | 9)  | if guarantees uses, financial from guarantors   |          |
|              | 10) | financial plan covering the first 12 months of<br>operation and which meets provisions of 131E-282<br>(requiring a financial plan). If losses are projected,<br>plan must cover 12 months past break-even.  |          |
|              | 11) | description of geographic areas to be served  |          |
|              | 12) | description of the procedures to be implemented to<br>meet protection against insolvency requirements of<br>131E-298.   |          |



| G.S. 131E-281 | Additional Information   |                           |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|
|               | <ul> <li>In addition to information filed under 131E-280(a) (above), each application must also include a description of:         <ol> <li>program to ensure network sufficiency (services accessible without unreasonable delay)</li> <li>program used to evaluate whether the sponsoring providers will provide a substantial portion of services</li> <li>program to verify providers credentials</li> <li>UR program</li> <li>QM program</li> <li>applicant's network of sponsoring and contracted providers and evidence that the network can provide all services except out of network and emergency</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | Page 8<br>lines 8<br>26.  |
|               | (b) Department may promulgate rules exempting any of the above from being filed  | Page 8<br>lines<br>27-28. |
| C 0 121E 202  |  |                           |
| G.S. 131E-282 | <ul> <li>Issuance of License.</li> <li>Describes the standards which PSOs must meet in order to</li> </ul>   | Page 8                    |
|               | receive their initial license.   | lines                     |
|               |  | lines                     |
|               | <ul> <li>receive their initial license.</li> <li>Assets, binding commitments and sweat equity provided by sponsoring providers may be credited for a portion of the</li> </ul>   | -                         |



| a gradaal a magaalaan ay iyo ay waxaalaa ah |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| G.S. 131E-283                               | Financial Plan  |   |
|   | <ul> <li>Section 131E-282 requires a PSO to submit a financial plan as part of its application.</li> <li>The elements which must be included within the financial plan include: <ol> <li>detailed marketing plan</li> <li>statements of revenue and expenses on an accrual basis</li> <li>cash flow statements</li> <li>balance sheets</li> <li>assumptions in support of the plan.</li> </ol> </li> <li>A PSO must demonstrate that it has the resources available to meet the projected losses for the entire period to break-even.</li> <li>Also describes the extent to which letters of credit and guarantees may be included as an acceptable resource. Standards on guarantees mirror the requirements under the federal PSO rule negotiated between HCFA and representatives of the health care and health insurance industries.</li> </ul> | Page 10<br>and<br>page<br>11,<br>lines 1-<br>5. |
| G.S. 131E-284                               | Modifications.  | an a        |
|   | • Describes the filing requirements for licensed PSOs when there are modifications to the PSO's initial application.  | Page<br>11,<br>lines 6-<br>22.                  |
| G.S. 131E-285                               | Deposits.   |   |
|   | <ul> <li>Requires PSOs to make a deposit of \$100,000. (NC HMO Act = \$500,000). The deposit will be included as part of the calculation of the PSO's net worth.</li> <li>Department procedures govern administration of deposits</li> </ul>  | Page<br>11,<br>lines<br>26-30.                  |

| G.S. 131E-286 | Ongoing Financial Standards.  |                                |
|---------------|---|--------------------------------|
|               | • Establishes the net worth requirements which a PSO must meet once it is licensed and begins operations.   | Page<br>11,<br>lines           |
|               | <ol> <li>On an ongoing basis, PSOs are required to have a minimum net worth in the greater amount of:         <ul> <li>(a) \$1 million; (NC HMO Act = \$1million);</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | 31-44.                         |
|               | (b) 2% of premiums on first \$150 million and 1% thereafter;  |                                |
|               | (c) an amount equal to three months uncovered health care expenditures; or  |                                |
|               | (d) a specified percentage of annual health care expenditures.  |                                |
|               | • These standards mirror the rule negotiated between HCFA and representatives of the health care and health insurance industries.   |                                |
|               | • The Medical Care Commission has discretion to lower the financial threshold for PSOs operating primarily in rural areas.  | Page<br>12,<br>lines<br>31-32. |
|               |   |                                |
| G.S. 131E-287 | <ul> <li>Requires PSOs to file quarterly reports on financial information relating to PSO solvency standards until break-even.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>12,<br>lines           |
|               | • Then reports will be submitted annually if the PSO has a net operating surplus.   | 41-44.                         |
|               | • If the PSO does not have a net operating surplus, then reports will be either monthly or quarterly, as specified by the Medical Care Commission.  |                                |

·

| G.S. 131E-288                  | <ul> <li>Liquidity.</li> <li>Requires each PSO to have sufficient cash flow to meet its obligations as they become due.</li> </ul>  | Page<br>13,<br>lines 5-       |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|                                | • Maintenance of a current ratio of 1:1 is provided as an indicator of insufficient cash flow, but maintenance of such a ratio is not required unless imposed by the Medical Care Commission as a corrective action.  | 32.                           |
|                                | • Corrective action may include a change in the distribution of assets, a reduction of liabilities or alternative arrangements to secure additional funding to restore the current ratio to 1:1   |                               |
|                                | • If there is a change in the availability of outside resources, the Department shall require the PSO to obtain funding from alternative financial resources.   |                               |
|                                | • The liquidity provisions mirror the federal negotiated rule on solvency standards, but clarify the discretionary aspect of the guidance on a current ratio of 1:1.  |                               |
|                                |   | NY WEAR AND AND A             |
| 0 0 1217 200                   |   | anderstand and sold the       |
| G.S. 131E-289                  | <ul> <li>Minimum Net Worth</li> <li>Requires an ongoing minimum net worth in cash or cash equivalents of either \$750,000 or 40% of minimum net worth. (NC HMO Act = \$1 million).</li> </ul>   | Page<br>13,<br>lines<br>33-43 |
| G.S. 131E-289                  | • Requires an ongoing minimum net worth in cash or cash equivalents of either \$750,000 or 40% of minimum net worth.  | 13,                           |
| G.S. 131E-289                  | <ul> <li>Requires an ongoing minimum net worth in cash or cash equivalents of either \$750,000 or 40% of minimum net worth. (NC HMO Act = \$1 million).</li> <li>A lower amount may be allowed for PSOs operating primarily in</li> </ul>   | 13,<br>lines                  |
|                                | <ul> <li>Requires an ongoing minimum net worth in cash or cash equivalents of either \$750,000 or 40% of minimum net worth. (NC HMO Act = \$1 million).</li> <li>A lower amount may be allowed for PSOs operating primarily in rural areas.</li> <li>Cash or cash equivalents held to meet the net worth requirement must be current assets of the PSO. These rules mirror the federal negotiated rule for PSO solvency.</li> </ul> | 13,<br>lines                  |
| G.S. 131E-289<br>G.S. 131E-290 | <ul> <li>Requires an ongoing minimum net worth in cash or cash equivalents of either \$750,000 or 40% of minimum net worth. (NC HMO Act = \$1 million).</li> <li>A lower amount may be allowed for PSOs operating primarily in rural areas.</li> <li>Cash or cash equivalents held to meet the net worth requirement must be current assets of the PSO. These rules mirror the federal</li> </ul>                                   | 13,<br>lines                  |

| <b></b>       | T  | <del>T</del>                                     |
|---------------|--|--|
| G.S. 131E-291 | <ul> <li>Collaboration with local health departments.</li> <li>Requires PSOs and their sponsoring providers to collaborate with local health departments in health promotion and disease prevention.</li> </ul>  | Page<br>14,<br>lines<br>10-13.                   |
|               |  |  |
| G.S. 131E-292 | <ul> <li>Coverage Requirements.</li> <li>PSOs are required to meet the coverage requirements of their Medicare contract.</li> <li>If Medicare allows PSOs or their participating providers to object on moral or religious grounds to providing items or services to a Medicare beneficiary, the PSO/provider may make such objection. (includes advanced directives)</li> </ul>   | Page<br>14,<br>lines<br>15-17<br>lines<br>18-23. |
|               |  |  |
| G.S. 131E-293 | <ul> <li>Reimbursement Rates.</li> <li>Rates under PSO's Medicare contracts are governed by the terms of that contract.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>14,<br>lines<br>25-27.                   |
|               |  |  |
| G.S. 131E-294 | <ul> <li>Consumer Protection and Quality Standards.</li> <li>Applies to PSOs the same standards and requirements that the Department of Insurance applies to health maintenance organizations under Chapter 58 with respect to: <ol> <li>consumer protection and quality management programs,</li> <li>utilization review procedures,</li> <li>unfair or deceptive trade practices,</li> <li>antidiscrimination,</li> <li>provider accessibility and availability,</li> <li>and network provider credentialing.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | Page<br>14,<br>lines<br>28-39.                   |
|               | <ul> <li>May be superseded by federal law or mandated by the Medicare program.</li> <li>42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395w-25(a)(2)(G) provides that PSOs which have received federal waivers from state insolvency requirements must still comply with state laws regarding</li> </ul>  |  |

|                                |   | •  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| G.S. 131E-295<br>G.S. 131E-296 | <ul> <li>Powers of Insurers and Medical Service Providers.</li> <li>Permits an insurer or a hospital or medical service corporation to contract with a PSO to provide insurance and to provide coverage in the event of the failure of the provider sponsored organization or its sponsoring providers to meet its obligations.</li> <li>Examinations.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>14,<br>lines<br>41-44,<br>page<br>15,<br>lines 1-<br>8.  |
|                                | • Requires the Medical Care Commission to perform<br>examinations of PSOs at least once every three (3) years or more<br>often as it deems necessary for the protection of the interests of<br>the people of this State.  | Page<br>15,<br>lines<br>10-14.                                   |
| G.S. 131E-297                  | <ul> <li>Hazardous Financial Conditions.</li> <li>Provides the Medical Care Commission to take action if the it believes that the PSO is in a hazardous financial condition. For example: <ol> <li>reduce total amount of present and potential liability for benefits by reinsurance</li> <li>reduce volume of new business accepted</li> <li>reduce expenses by specified methods</li> <li>suspend or limit the writing of new business for a period of time</li> <li>require an increase in the PSOs net worth by contribution</li> <li>add or delete sponsoring providers</li> </ol> </li> <li>7)increase the amount of payments from the PSO which sponsoring providers agree to forego, or</li> <li>require additional guaranties from sponsors or their parents</li> </ul> <li>Permits the Medical Care Commission to adopt rules to set uniform standards and criteria for early warning for financial problems and to set standards for evaluating the financial condition of any PSO if the liquidity standards do not provide sufficient early warning of hazardous conditions of PSOs.</li> | Page<br>15,<br>lines<br>16-34.<br>Page<br>15,<br>lines<br>35-42. |

| G.S. 131E-298 | <ul> <li>Protection Against Insolvency.</li> <li>Requires that each PSO maintains at all times an adequate plan<br/>for protection against insolvency acceptable to the Department.</li> <li>Describes the elements of an acceptable plan of protection,<br/>including the existence of the following: <ol> <li>reinsurance agreement preapproved by Department<br/>and providing 60 day notice to department in event of<br/>cancellation or reduction of coverage</li> <li>conversion policy offered by an insurer in the event<br/>of PSO's insolvency</li> <li>legally binding unconditional guaranties</li> <li>legally binding obligations of sponsoring providers to<br/>forego payment in order to avoid insolvency</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | Page<br>16,<br>lines 1-<br>26.                      |
|---------------|--|---|
|               |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-299 | <ul> <li>Hold Harmless Agreements or Special Deposits.</li> <li>Requires that PSO's include in their contracts with participating providers the requirement that the provider hold the Medicare subscriber or beneficiary harmless if the PSO fails to pay the provider.</li> <li>If there is no participating provider contract, then the PSO must keep special deposits in cash or cash equivalents or through reinsurance in uncovered health care expenditures reach a specified threshold.</li> <li>The special deposit provision tracks the federal negotiated rule for PSO solvency.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>16,<br>lines<br>28-44<br>and<br>page<br>17. |
|               | • The Department may waive or reduce requirements of this section.   | Page<br>18,<br>lines 1-<br>5.                       |
|               |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-300 | <ul> <li>Continuation of Benefits.</li> <li>Requires each PSO to have a plan, in the event of insolvency, for continuing benefits for the duration of the contract period for which premiums have been paid and for the continuation of benefits to beneficiaries who are confined in an inpatient facility until their discharge or expiration of benefits.</li> </ul>  | Page<br>18,<br>lines 6-<br>26.                      |

٠

| G.S. 131E-301               | <ul> <li>In the Event of Insolvency.</li> <li>All providers which were sponsoring providers of an insolvent PSO within the previous 12 months are required to offer all beneficiaries enrolled with the insolvent PSO covered services without charge for thirty (30) days.</li> <li>In addition, requires the Medical Care Commission to allocate the insolvent PSO's contracts to other PSOs operating in the area and to allocate the insolvent PSO's beneficiaries who are unable to obtain other coverage.</li> </ul> | Page<br>18,<br>lines<br>27-43.<br>Page<br>19,<br>lines 3-<br>11.        |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| and the start of the second |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-302               | <ul> <li>Requires immediate coverage of beneficiaries by carriers providing replacement coverage within a period of 60 days of discontinuance of prior PSO contract or policy providing and without reducing benefits otherwise available under the prior PSO contract or policy.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>19,<br>lines<br>12-27.  |
|                             |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-303               | <ul> <li>Incurred But Not Reported Claims.</li> <li>Requires PSOs to make estimates of their liability for incurred by not reported claims.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>19,<br>lines<br>29-36.  |
| G.S. 131E-304               |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-304               | <ul> <li>Suspension or Revocation of License.</li> <li>Permits the Medical Care Commission to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a PSO license in certain events, such as: <ol> <li>the PSO operates significantly in contravention of its basic organizational document or</li> <li>if it substantially fails the liquidity targets and no longer maintains the financial reserve requirements or</li> <li>if the continued operation of the PSO would be hazardous to beneficiaries.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>             | Page<br>19,<br>lines<br>37-44,<br>and<br>page<br>18,<br>lines 1-<br>34. |
| G G 121E 205                |  |   |
| G.S. 131E-305               | <ul> <li>Administrative Procedures.</li> <li>Requires the Medical Care Commission to notify PSOs if their applications are denied or if their licenses are revoked or suspended and provides them with rights to a hearing on the denial, suspension or revocation.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>20,<br>lines<br>35-44.  |

| G.S. 131E-306 | Department of Insurance.   |                                |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
|               | <ul> <li>Permits the Medical Care Commission to request that the Department of Insurance evaluate a PSO's compliance with any or all of the solvency requirements set forth in this Article.</li> <li>Upon such a request, the Department of Insurance is required to undertake the evaluation in accordance with this Article and regulations issued thereunder and report its evaluation to the Medical Care Commission in a timely manner.</li> <li>The Department of Insurance is entitled to collect from the PSO subject to the evaluation a fee not to exceed the fee that the Department of Insurance would be entitled to impose on an health maintenance organization for undergoing a similar evaluation.</li> <li>The Medical Care Commission retains final authority to license PSOs in accordance with the PSO Act.</li> </ul> | Page<br>21,<br>lines 6-<br>16. |
|               |  |                                |
| G.S. 131E-307 | <ul> <li>Fees.</li> <li>Requires PSOs to pay fees for applications, license renewal and filing of annual reports.</li> </ul>   | Page<br>21,<br>lines<br>17-25. |
| G.S. 131E-308 | Penalties and Enforcement.   |                                |
|               | • Imposes penalties (Class 1 misdemeanor) if the provisions of this Article are violated or threatened to be violated  | Page<br>21,<br>lines<br>26-44. |
|               | <ul> <li>authorizes the Medical Care Commission to institute<br/>proceedings for cease and desist orders or injunctive relief.</li> </ul>  | Page<br>22,                    |
|               |  | lines 1-<br>14.                |

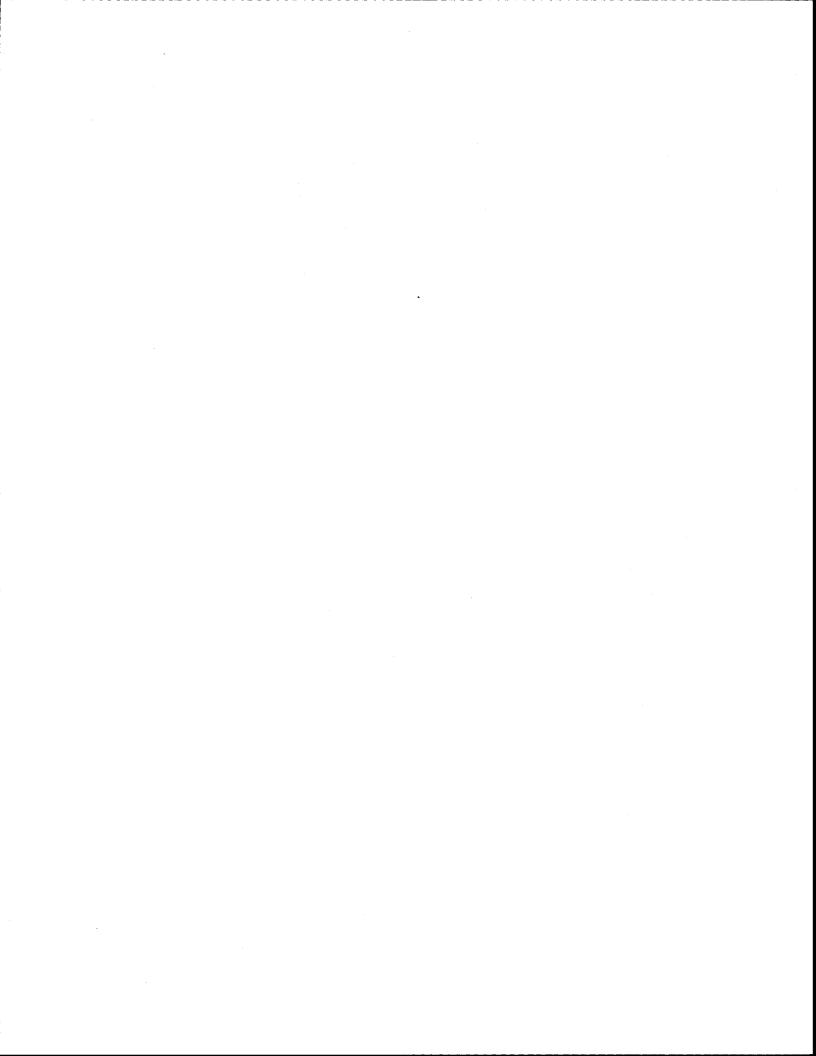
| G.S. 131E-309      | <ul> <li>Statutory Construction and Relationship to Other Laws.</li> <li>Provides that, unless specified, insurance laws and provisions of hospital or medical service corporation laws are not be applicable to any provider sponsored organization granted a license under this Article or to its sponsoring providers when operating under such a license.</li> <li>Licensed PSOs are not deemed to be practicing medicine or dentistry.</li> <li>PSO solicitation shall not be construed to violate professional prohibitions on solicitation.</li> </ul> | Page<br>22,<br>lines<br>15-32.                     |
|--------------------|---|--|
|                    |   |  |
| G.S. 131E-310      | Filings and Reports are Public Records.   | Page   |
|                    | • Exempts PSO and sponsoring provider trade secrets and competitively sensitive information from public record rules.   | 22,<br>lines                                       |
|                    |   | 34-37.   |
|                    |   |  |
| G.S. 131E-311      | <ul> <li>Confidentiality of Medical Information.</li> <li>Medical information given to PSO or its providers is</li> </ul>   | Page 22,   |
|                    | confidential, but may be released under limited circumstances<br>specified in statute.  | lines<br>38-44                                     |
|                    | • PSO may claim provider privileges against disclosure.   | and<br>page  |
|                    | i so may cham provider privileges against disclosure.   | 23,  |
|                    |   | lines 1-<br>6.                                     |
| ter and the second |   | 0.   |
| G.S. 131E-312      | Conflicts and Severability.   | ana - antia ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an |
|                    | • The provisions of the PSO Act prevail when there is a conflict<br>with other provisions of Chapter 121E of the Conservation   | Page   |
|                    | with other provisions of Chapter 131E of the General Statutes.  | 23,lines   7-15.                                   |
|                    | • Requires the Medical Care Commission to process PSO applications in the absence of promulgated regulations.   |  |
|                    | • Severs any section of the Article which is determined to be invalid.  |  |



| G.S. 131E-313 | <ul> <li>Regulations.</li> <li>The Article is self-implementing</li> <li>No later than six (6) months after the date of enactment of the PSO Act, the Medical Care Commission may promulgate rules and regulations consistent with the PSO Act to authorize and regulate provider sponsored organizations to contract directly with the federal Medicare program to provide health care services to the beneficiaries of such programs.</li> </ul> | Page<br>23,lines<br>16-27. |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|
| Section 2     | Makes PSOs statute effective June 1, 1998.   |                            |

# **SECTION III**

**EXHIBITS** 





### 1

### ARTICLE 12M. Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee.

Sec.

120-70.110. Creation and membership of Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee.

120-70.111. Purpose and powers of Committee.

120-70.112. Organization of Committee.

## § 120-70.110. Creation and membership of Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee.

There is established the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee. The Committee consists of 14 members as follows:

(1) Seven members of the Senate appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, at least three of whom are members of the minority party; and

(2) Seven members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, at least three of whom are members of the minority party.

Terms on the Committee are for two years and begin on the convening of the General Assembly in each odd-numbered year, except the terms of the initial members, which begin on appointment. Members may complete a term of service on the Committee even if they do not seek reelection or are not reelected to the General Assembly, but resignation or removal from service in the General Assembly constitutes resignation or removal from service on the Committee.

A member continues to serve until the member's successor is appointed. A vacancy shall be filled within 30 days by the officer who made the original appointment.

(1997-443, s. 22.1(b).)

Editor's Note. - Session Laws 1997-443, s. 35.5, made this Article effective July 1, 1997.

Session Laws 1997-443, s. 1.1, provides: "This act shall be known as 'The Current Operations and Capital Improvements Appropriations Act of 1997".

Session Laws 1997-443, s. 35.4, is a severability clause.

This section was enacted as § 120-70.96 by Session Laws 1997-443, s. 22.1. It has been recodified at the direction of the Revisor of Statutes.

### § 120-70.111. Purpose and powers of Committee.

(a) The Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee shall review, on a continuing basis, the provision of health care and health care coverage to the citizens of this State, in order to make ongoing recommendations to the General Assembly on ways to improve health care for North Carolinas. To this end, the Committee shall study the delivery, availability, and cost of health care in North Carolina. The Committee may also study other matters related to health care and health care coverage in this State.

(c) 1944-1998 by LEXIS Law Publishing, a division of Reed Elsevier Inc. and Reed Elsevier Properties Inc. All Rights Reserved



(b) The Committee may make interim reports to the General Assembly on matters for which it may report to a regular session of the General Assembly. A report to the General Assembly may contain any legislation needed to implement a recommendation of the Committee.

### (1997-443, s. 22.1(b).)

Editor's Note. - This section was enacted as § 120-70.97 by Session Laws 1997-443, s. 22.1. It has been recodified at the direction of the Revisor of Statutes.

### § 120-70.112. Organization of Committee.

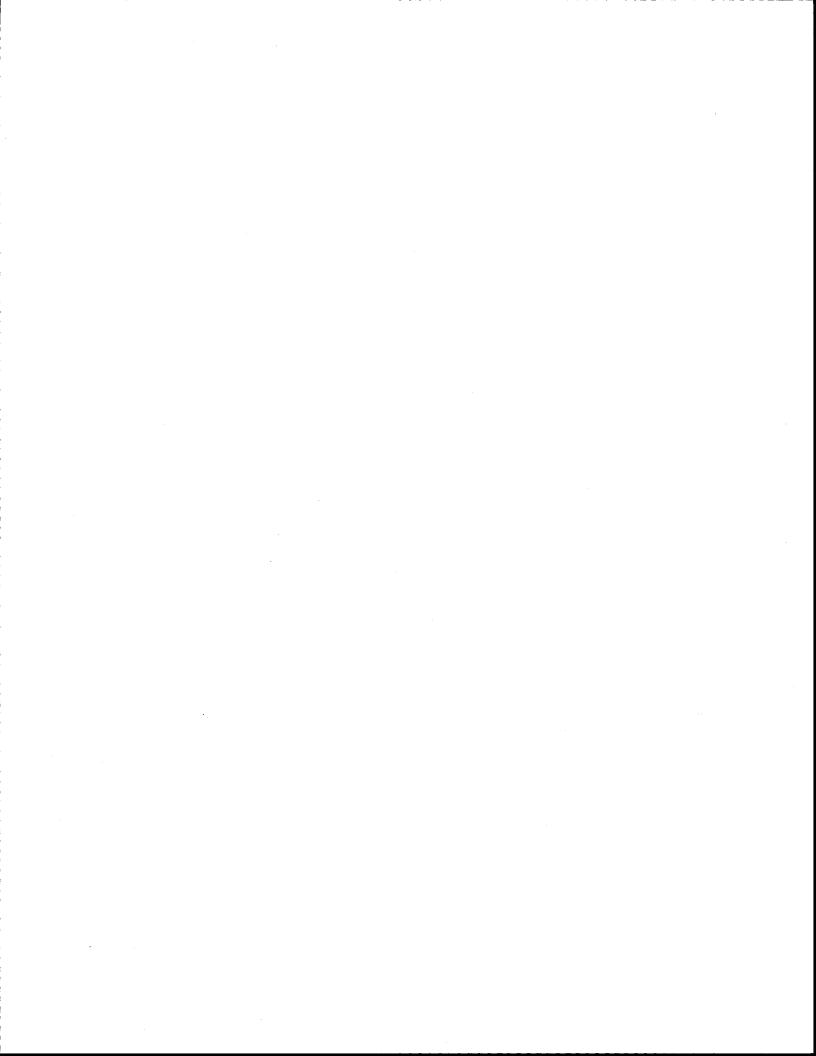
(a) The President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall each designate a cochair of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee. The Committee shall meet at least once a quarter and may meet at other times upon the joint call of the cochairs.

(b) A quorum of the Committee is eight members. No action may be taken except by a majority vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present. While in the discharge of its official duties, the Committee has the powers of a joint committee under G.S. 120-19 and G.S. 120-19.1 through G.S. 120-19.4.

(c) Members of the Committee receive subsistence and travel expenses as provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The Legislative Services Commission, through the Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist the Committee in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be borne by the Committee.

(1997-443, s. 22.1(b).)

Editor's Note. - This section was enacted as § 120-70.98 by Session Laws 1997-443, s. 22.1. It has been recodified at the direction of the Revisor of Statutes.





# North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Services Office

George R. Hall, Legislative Services Officer (919) 733-7044

| Elaine W. Robinson, Directo<br>Administrative Division<br>Room 5, Legislative Building<br>16 W. Jones Street<br>Raleigh, NC 27603-5925<br>(919) 733-7500 | Bill Drafting DivisionFiscal Research DivisionInformation Systems DivisionResearchgSuite 401, LOBSuite 619, LOBSuite 400, LOBSuite 545300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 |                         | Terrence D. Sullivan, Director<br>Research Division<br>Suite 545, LOB<br>300 N. Salisbury St.<br>Raleigh, NC 27603-5925<br>(919) 733-2578 |  |  |
|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| TO:  | Members,   |                         |   |  |  |
| Joint Legislative H  |  | h Care Oversight Commi  | re Oversight Committee  |  |  |
| FROM:  | Representative James   | Crawford, Chairman      |   |  |  |
|  | Pharmacy Issues Subco  | ommittee                |   |  |  |
| RE:  | Final Report on Activi   | ties and Recommendation | ıs  |  |  |
| DATE:  | May 18, 1998   |                         |   |  |  |
|  |  |                         |   |  |  |

#### Membership:

Representative Jim Crawford, Chair Representative Edd Nye Representative Thomas Wright Senator Jim Forrester Senator Wib Gulley Senator Beverly Perdue

#### Scope Of Study:

The Pharmacy Issues Subcommittee was appointed by the Co-Chairmen of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee on February 10, 1998. The subcommittee was directed to study the proposed amendments to the Pharmacy Practice Act and Senate Bill 866, Third Edition, concerning managed care, prescription drug reimbursements and market competition in the retail drug industry. The subcommittee was asked to report any legislative recommendations to the full Committee prior to the beginning of the 1998 General Session.

#### Activities:

The subcommittee met five times. At the first meeting on March 10, representatives from the Pharmacy Association and the Board of Pharmacy presented a series of proposed changes to the Pharmacy Practice Act. The industry draft proposal was thoroughly discussed. Numerous questions were raised and staff was directed to draft a bill to incorporate the amendments as well as other provisions at the suggestion of members and others attending the meeting.

The next meeting was held on March 17. The focus of this meeting was Senate Bill 866 (Third Edition). Mike James, representing the NC Retail Pharmacy Association, spoke in favor of SB 866. Brad Adcock, representing Blue Cross Blue Shield spoke against the bill. The subcommittee members present and other interested parties were invited to submit to the Chair amendments to the bill for subcommittee discussion, but none were submitted.

The next meeting was held on April 20. The subcommittee voted to endorse SB 866, Third Edition, without amendments. The draft proposal to amend the Pharmacy Practice Act was reviewed and several suggestions for further revisions were made.

The next meeting was held on May 7 to review the draft proposal to amend the Pharmacy Practice Act. The subcommittee was informed by several individuals in attendance that the did not have the unanimous support of all affected parties. The subcommittee acknowledged this fact, but voted to recommend the draft bill, with a minor amendment, to the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee.

Representative Crawford offered the subcommittee's recommendation to the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee at its May 7, 1998 meeting. The Committee, however, recommended that the subcommittee review the submitted draft again to determine whether it could be further amended to include only those provisions that were supported by all interested parties. The subcommittee met again on May 18, 1998. A pared down version of the previous draft was reviewed and voted out by the subcommittee.

#### **Recommendation and Endorsement:**

The subcommittee endorses SB 866 (Third Edition) and recommends AN ACT TO AMEND THE PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT for introduction to the 1998 General Session.



## North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Services Office

George R. Hall, Legislative Services Officer (919) 733-7044

| Elaine W. Robinson, Directo<br>Administrative Division<br>Room 5, Legislative Building<br>16 W. Jones Street<br>Raleigh, NC 27603-5925<br>(919) 733-7500 | Bill Drafting DivisionFiscal Research DivisionInformation Systems DivisionResearch DivisiongSuite 401, LOBSuite 619, LOBSuite 400, LOBSuite 545, LOE300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.300 N. Salisbury St.Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 |  | Terrence D. Sullivan, Director<br>Research Division<br>Suite 545, LOB<br>300 N. Salisbury St.<br>Raleigh, NC 27603-5925<br>(919) 733-2578 |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| TO:  | Members,   |  |   |  |
|  | Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee  |  |   |  |
| FROM:  | M: Senator Wib Gulley, Chairman  |  |   |  |
|  | Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee   |  |   |  |
| RE:  | Subcommittee's Report on Activities and Recommendation   |  |   |  |
| DATE:  | May 18, 1998   |  |   |  |
|  |  |  |   |  |

#### Membership:

Senator Wib Gulley, Chairman Senator Leslie Winner Senator Fletcher Hartsell Representative Ed Nye Representative Theresa Esposito Representative Joanne Bowie

#### Scope of Study:

The Health Care Information Privacy Subcommittee was appointed by the Co-Chairs of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee on February 10, 1998 and was directed to study emerging issues related to the integrity and privacy of health information that is increasingly being stored in computers and transmitted exchanged electronically over wide networks. The Subcommittee was asked to report its findings concerning the adequacy of North Carolina law to protect the privacy of health information and any legislative recommendation for the 1998 General Session.

#### Activities:

The subcommittee met twice. The subcommittee's deliberations focused on: how technology is currently being used to improve health care; why clear and comprehensive rules regarding the collection, use, storage and disclosure of computerized health information is crucial; the need for State legislation; and federal proposals to protect the privacy of health information and federal preemption of State legislation.

The subcommittee heard testimony and presentations from several individuals who are experts in health information management and privacy issues including: Bill Cox, Director, Division of Information Resource Management, NC Department of Health and Human Services; William D. Mattern, MD, Associate Dean Academic Affairs, UNC School of Medicine; Jean T. Foster, RRA, NC Health Information Management Association, Pitt County Memorial Hospital, and James Belliard, MD, President of the NC Psychiatric Association.

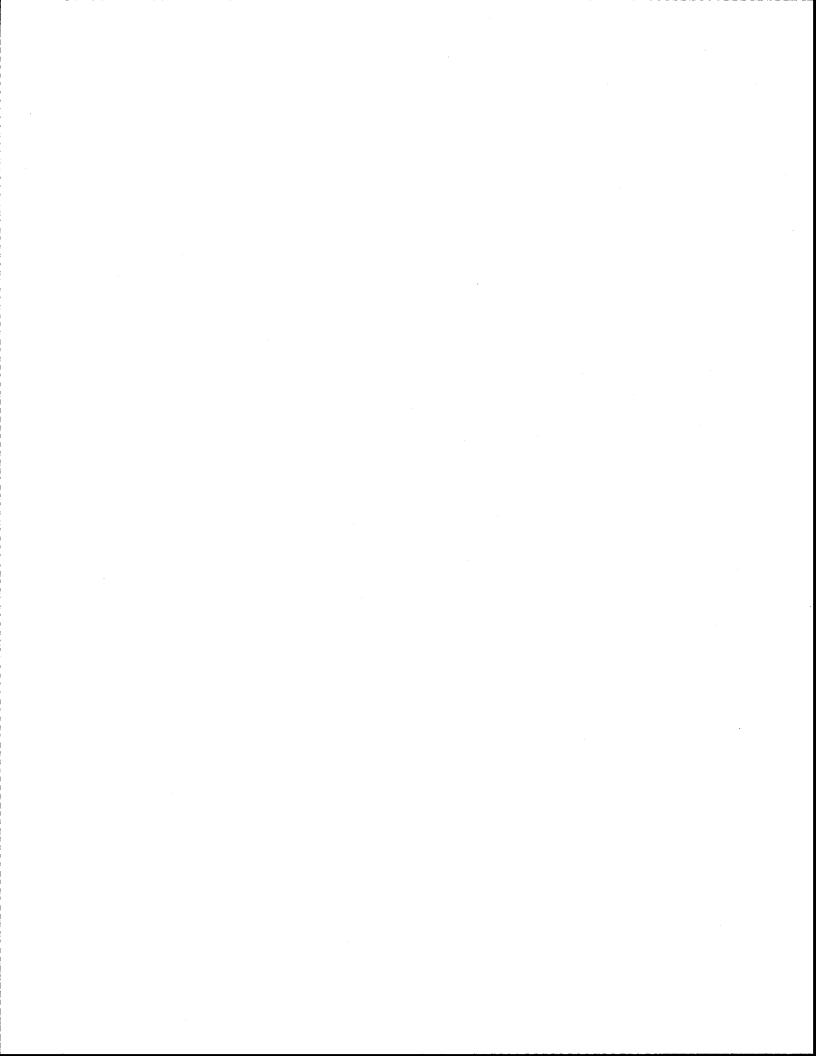
Barbara B. Garlock, Kilpatrick, Stockton LLP, and Walter E. Daniels, Daniels and Daniels, PA provided the subcommittee with a detailed overview of proposed legislation initiated and drafted by the North Carolina Healthcare Information and Communications Alliance, Inc.

#### Findings:

Legislation is needed in North Carolina that will ensure that health information is: 1) secure, private, accurate, and reliable; 2) properly disclosed or modified; and 3) accessible only to those with a legitimate need for the information.

#### Recommendation:

The subcommittee recommends AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF HEALTH INFORMATION for introduction to the 1998 General Session.



# **SECTION IV**

# **ENDORSEMENTS**





# North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Services Office

George R. Hall, Legislative Services Officer (919) 733-7044

Elaine W. Robinson, Director Administrative Division Room 5, Legislative Building 16 W. Jones Street Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-7500 Gerry F. Cohen, Director Bill Drafting Division Suite 401, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6660 Thomas L. Covington, Director Fiscal Research Division Suite 619, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-4910 Donald W. Fulford, Director Information Systems Division Suite 400, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6834 Terrence D. Sullivan, Director Research Division Suite 545, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-2578

May 18, 1998

The Honorable Daniel F. McComas, Chairman House Insurance Subcommittee on Health Room 2123 Legislative Building Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

Dear Representative McComas:

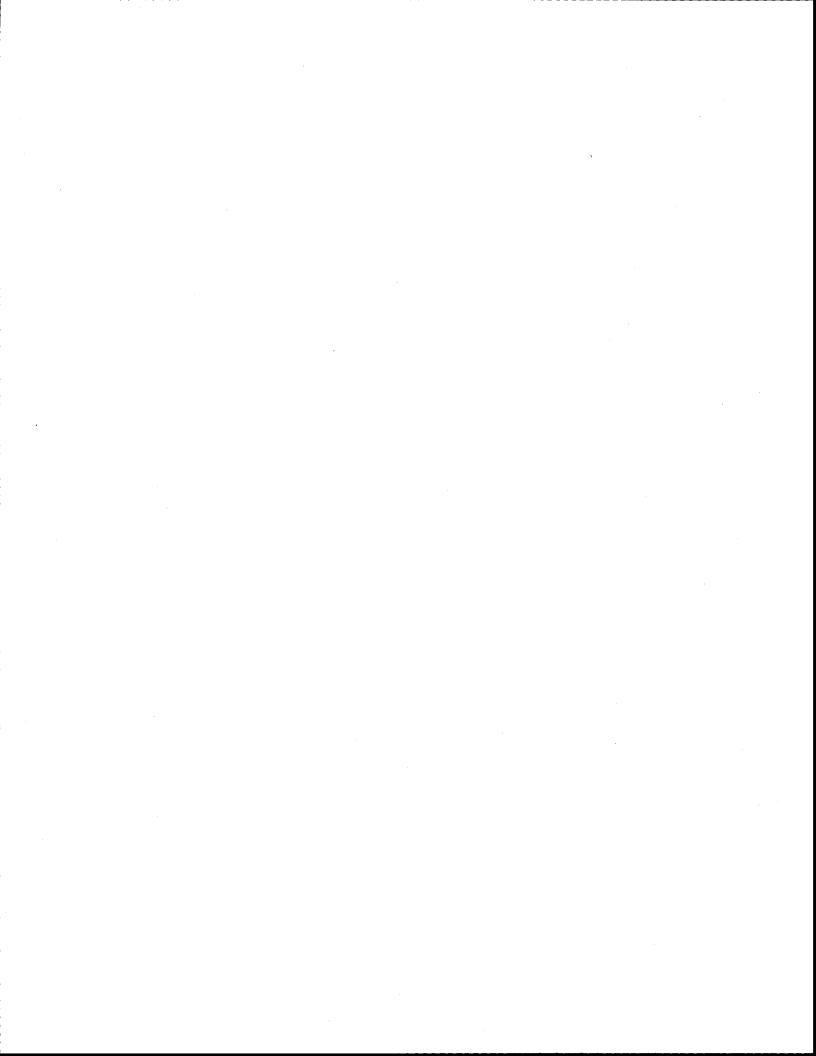
The Legislative Research Commission authorized the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee to study issues related to prescription drug competition in the interim period between the 1997 and 1998 Regular Sessions. [Sec. 2.7, S.L. 483 (SB 32)]. As authorized, the Committee conducted a thorough study of Senate Bill 866 (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition), "Prescription Drugs/Competition." SB 866 passed 3<sup>rd</sup> reading in the Senate on April 30, 1997, and was referred to the House Insurance subcommittee on Health on May 27, 1997. It is currently pending in that committee.

The Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee carefully considered the impact SB 866 is expected to have on the financial stability of independent pharmacies, health care costs, prescription drug market competition, managed care and the public's health. The Committee heard from health care providers, payers, consumers, retail pharmacists and other interested parties. As a result of its review, the Committee decided to endorse the bill, in its current version.

The Committee requests that your Subcommittee consider giving SB 866 (Third Edition) a favorable report during the 1998 Regular Session.

Sincerely, Panci 4. Can

Copy to: Chair, Senate Commerce Chair, Senate Rules Chair, House Rules Speaker Harold Brubaker President Pro Tem Marc Basnight



#### SESSION 1997

### SENATE BILL 866\* Commerce Committee Substitute Adopted 4/29/97 Third Edition Engrossed 4/30/97

Short Title: Prescription Drugs/Competition.

Sponsors:

S

Referred to:

## April 15, 1997

| 1  | A BILL TO BE ENTITLED   |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| 2  | AN ACT TO PROMOTE COMPETITION, CHOICE, AND AVAILABILITY IN                      |  |  |  |
| 3  | THE PURCHASE OF PRESCRIPTION DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICAL                           |  |  |  |
| 4  | SERVICES.   |  |  |  |
| 5  | The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:                                  |  |  |  |
| 6  | Section 1. Article 51 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes is amended          |  |  |  |
| 7  | by adding a new section to read:  |  |  |  |
| 8  | "§ 58-51-37A. Prescription drugs and pharmaceutical services benefits.          |  |  |  |
| 9  | (a) This section applies only to health benefit plans that provide benefits for |  |  |  |
| 10 |   |  |  |  |
| 11 | (b) The purposes of this section are:   |  |  |  |
| 12 | (1) To promote competition among and continued availability of retail           |  |  |  |
| 13 | pharmacies that redeem benefits for prescription drugs and                      |  |  |  |
| 14 | pharmaceutical services provided to consumers by a health benefit               |  |  |  |
| 15 | plan or insurance certificate.  |  |  |  |
| 16 | (2) To prohibit anticompetitive restrictions in pharmacy provider               |  |  |  |
| 17 | contracts between a pharmacy and a health benefit plan, insurer,                |  |  |  |
| 18 | or third-party administrator.   |  |  |  |
| 19 | (3) To enable a pharmacy to establish without restriction its prices for        |  |  |  |
| 20 | both prescription drugs and pharmaceutical services, as well as to              |  |  |  |
| 21 | control its hours of operation.   |  |  |  |
|    |   |  |  |  |

3

(Public)

The starting

**SESSION 1997** ·

| 1  | <u>(4)</u>     | To further ensure that consumers may redeem prescription drugs          |
|----|----------------|---|
| 2  |                | and pharmaceutical services benefits allowed by a health benefit        |
| 3  |                | plan or an insurer at the pharmacy of the beneficiary's choice.         |
| 4  | <u>(5)</u>     | To continue to enable a health benefit plan, insurer, or third-party    |
| 5  |                | administrator to establish prescription drug and pharmaceutical         |
| 6  |                | services benefits it provides to its beneficiaries or insureds, so long |
| 7  |                | as in so doing it does not interfere with the right of the pharmacy     |
| 8  |                | to establish its own price or charge for the drug or service.           |
| 9  | (c) As used in | this section:   |
| 10 | (1)            | 'Benefit' or 'benefits' means a benefit for either prescription drugs   |
| 11 |                | or pharmaceutical services, or both, provided by a health benefit       |
| 12 |                | plan or an insurer.   |
| 13 | (2)            | 'Drug' or 'prescription drug' means any substance subject to the        |
| 14 |                | Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. §§ 301-395, as          |
| 15 |                | amended.  |
| 16 | <u>(3)</u>     | 'Health benefit plan' means an accident and health insurance            |
| 17 |                | policy or certificate; a nonprofit service corporation contract; a      |
| 18 |                | health maintenance organization subscriber contract; a plan             |
| 19 |                | provided by a multiple employer welfare arrangement; coverage           |
| 20 |                | provided by an employer under G.S. 97-93; or a plan provided by         |
| 21 |                | another benefit arrangement, to the extent permitted by the             |
| 22 |                | Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or         |
| 23 |                | by any waiver of or other exception to the act provided under           |
| 24 |                | federal law or regulation. 'Health benefit plan' does not mean          |
| 25 |                | accident only insurance, or credit insurance, or disability income      |
| 26 |                | insurance.  |
| 27 | <u>(4)</u>     | 'Insurer' means any entity that provides or offers a health benefit     |
| 28 |                | plan, including, but not limited to, an entity subject to Article 49,   |
| 29 |                | Article 65, or Article 67 of this Chapter.                              |
| 30 | <u>(5)</u>     | 'Pharmacy' means a pharmacy required by Article 4A of Chapter           |
| 31 |                | 90 of the General Statutes to be registered with the North Carolina     |
| 32 |                | Board of Pharmacy. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this          |
| 33 |                | section, the term 'pharmacy' also means a pharmacy that redeems         |
| 34 |                | benefits under a health benefit plan, insurer, or third-party           |
| 35 |                | administrator through a pharmacy provider contract or otherwise.        |
| 36 | <u>(6)</u>     | 'Pharmacy provider contract' means a contract or agreement              |
| 37 |                | between a pharmacy and a health benefit plan, an insurer, or a          |
| 38 |                | third-party administrator under which the pharmacy agrees to            |
| 39 |                | redeem prescription drugs and pharmaceutical services benefits          |
| 40 |                | provided by a health benefit plan or insurer to the subscribers or      |
| 41 |                | beneficiaries of the plan or health insurance certificate.              |
| 42 | (7)            | 'Third-party administrator' means a person who directly or              |
| 43 |                | indirectly solicits or effects coverage of, underwrites, collects       |
|    |                |   |

|    |                                     | man at the second se |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1  | <u>(4)</u>                          | To further ensure that consumers may redeem prescription drugs  |
| 2  |                                     | and pharmaceutical services benefits allowed by a health benefit  |
| 3  |                                     | plan or an insurer at the pharmacy of the beneficiary's choice.   |
| 4  | <u>(5)</u>                          | To continue to enable a health benefit plan, insurer, or third-party  |
| 5  |                                     | administrator to establish prescription drug and pharmaceutical   |
| 6  |                                     | services benefits it provides to its beneficiaries or insureds, so long   |
| 7  |                                     | as in so doing it does not interfere with the right of the pharmacy   |
| 8  |                                     | to establish its own price or charge for the drug or service.   |
| 9  | (c) As used in                      |   |
| 10 | (1)                                 | 'Benefit' or 'benefits' means a benefit for either prescription drugs   |
| 11 |                                     | or pharmaceutical services, or both, provided by a health benefit   |
| 12 |                                     | <u>plan or an insurer.</u>  |
| 13 | (2)                                 | 'Drug' or 'prescription drug' means any substance subject to the  |
| 14 |                                     | Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. §§ 301-395, as  |
| 15 |                                     | amended.  |
| 16 | <u>(3)</u>                          | 'Health benefit plan' means an accident and health insurance  |
| 17 |                                     | policy or certificate; a nonprofit service corporation contract; a  |
| 18 |                                     | health maintenance organization subscriber contract; a plan   |
| 19 |                                     | provided by a multiple employer welfare arrangement; coverage   |
| 20 |                                     | provided by an employer under G.S. 97-93; or a plan provided by   |
| 21 |                                     | another benefit arrangement, to the extent permitted by the   |
| 22 |                                     | Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, or   |
| 23 |                                     | by any waiver of or other exception to the act provided under   |
| 24 |                                     | federal law or regulation. 'Health benefit plan' does not mean  |
| 25 |                                     | accident only insurance, or credit insurance, or disability income  |
| 26 |                                     | insurance.  |
| 27 | <u>(4)</u>                          | 'Insurer' means any entity that provides or offers a health benefit   |
| 28 | - <del>الر</del> افس <del>واد</del> | plan, including, but not limited to, an entity subject to Article 49,   |
| 29 |                                     | Article 65, or Article 67 of this Chapter.  |
| 30 | <u>(5)</u>                          | 'Pharmacy' means a pharmacy required by Article 4A of Chapter   |
| 31 |                                     | 90 of the General Statutes to be registered with the North Carolina   |
| 32 |                                     | Board of Pharmacy. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this  |
| 33 |                                     | section, the term 'pharmacy' also means a pharmacy that redeems   |
| 34 |                                     | benefits under a health benefit plan, insurer, or third-party   |
| 35 |                                     | administrator through a pharmacy provider contract or otherwise.  |
| 36 | <u>(6)</u>                          | 'Pharmacy provider contract' means a contract or agreement  |
| 37 | ***                                 | between a pharmacy and a health benefit plan, an insurer, or a  |
| 38 |                                     | third-party administrator under which the pharmacy agrees to  |
| 39 |                                     | redeem prescription drugs and pharmaceutical services benefits  |
| 40 |                                     | provided by a health benefit plan or insurer to the subscribers or  |
| 41 |                                     | beneficiaries of the plan or health insurance certificate.  |
| 42 | (7)                                 | 'Third-party administrator' means a person who directly or  |
| 43 | لمنجد                               | indirectly solicits or effects coverage of, underwrites, collects   |
|    |                                     |   |

| -  | GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 1997   |
|----|---|
|    |   |
| 1  | charges or premiums, or adjusts or traces claims in connection                            |
| 2  | with a health benefit plan.   |
| 3  | (d) Notwithstanding G.S. 58-51-37, a health benefit plan, insurer, third-party            |
| 4  | administrator, or other entity shall not, directly or indirectly, restrict or prohibit a  |
| 5  | pharmacy that is not a party to a pharmacy provider contract from establishing its        |
| 6  | charge or price for prescription drugs and pharmaceutical services, or both, or its       |
| 7  | hours of operation.   |
| 8  | (e) Subject to the provisions of this section, a benefit for prescription drugs or        |
| 9  | pharmaceutical services or both may be redeemed by the beneficiary at any pharmacy        |
| 10 | of the beneficiary's choice. The health benefit plan, insurer, third-party                |
| 11 | administrator, or other person or entity providing benefits shall redeem benefits for     |
| 12 | prescription drugs or pharmaceutical services provided by a pharmacy that is not a        |
| 13 | party to a pharmacy provider contract at the same rate and in the same manner as it       |
| 14 | redeems the benefits for the drugs or services provided by a pharmacy under a             |
| 15 | pharmacy provider contract.   |
| 16 | (f) A health benefit plan, insurer, third-party administrator, or other person or         |
| 17 | entity providing benefits may not, directly or indirectly, restrict or financially coerce |
| 18 | the beneficiary's choice of pharmacy.   |
| 19 | (g) Notwithstanding G.S. 58-51-37, if the charge or price established by the              |
| 20 | pharmacy for a prescription drug or pharmaceutical service, or both, is greater than      |
| 21 | the benefit allowed by the health benefit plan or insurer for the drug or service, then   |
| 22 | the beneficiary is responsible for paying the pharmacy the difference between the         |
| 23 | benefit and the charge or price of the pharmacy for the prescription drug or              |
| 24 | pharmaceutical service, or both. Prior to filling the prescription, if the beneficiary    |
| 25 | requests the information and the pharmacist has the information, the pharmacist shall     |
| 26 | inform the beneficiary what the price difference will be.                                 |
| 27 | (h) A health benefit plan, insurer, or third-party administrator shall not restrict or    |
| 28 | prohibit, directly or indirectly, a pharmacy that is not a party to a pharmacy provider   |
| 29 | contract from charging the beneficiary for services rendered by the pharmacy that are     |
| 30 | in addition to charges for the drug, for dispensing the drug, or for patient counseling.  |
| 31 | (i) The health benefit plan or the insurer shall inform all beneficiaries under the       |
| 32 | plan that benefits may be redeemed at any pharmacy which the beneficiary chooses.         |
| 33 | This information shall be communicated through reasonable means on a timely basis         |
| 34 | and at regular intervals. The health benefit plan, insurer, or third party administrator  |
| 35 | shall not express an opinion or judgment as to what a pharmacy's charge or price          |
| 36 | should be or what a beneficiary's co-payment difference should be. This information       |
| 37 | shall also be included in the written summary or description of the health benefit        |
| 38 | plan or insurance, as well as other written communications furnished to beneficiaries     |
| 39 | where benefits are mentioned. Nothing in this section shall prevent a health benefit      |
| 40 | plan or insurer from notifying its enrollees or participants of which pharmacies have     |
| 41 | agreed to fill prescriptions without any additional charges.                              |
| 42 | (j) A pharmacy eligible to redeem benefits under a health benefit plan may                |
| 43 | announce and advertise that eligibility in a commercially reasonable manner.              |

44 (k) Penalties:

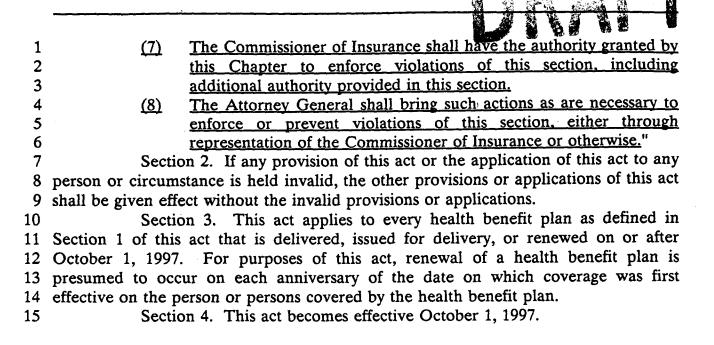
Senate Bill 866

| _        |             |   |
|----------|-------------|---|
| 1        | (1)         | The Commissioner of Insurance shall not approve any health                                |
| 2        |             | Denetit Dian or policy providing  |
| 3        |             | pharmaceutical services benefits that does not conform to the                             |
| 4        |             | provisions of this section.   |
| 5        | <u>(2)</u>  | Any provision of a health benefit plan that is executed, delivered,                       |
| 6        |             | or renewed or otherwise contracted for in this State that is in                           |
| 7        |             | conflict with any provision of this sostion shall be                                      |
| 8        |             | conflict with any provision of this section shall be void, to the extent of the conflict. |
| 9        | (3)         |   |
| 10       |             | Any provision of a pharmacy provider contract between a health                            |
| 11       |             | benefit plan, or insurer, or third-party administrator, or other                          |
| 12       |             | person subject to the provisions of this section and a pharmacy, or                       |
| 13       |             | pharmacist licensed under Article 4A of Chapter 90 of the General                         |
|          |             | Statutes, that is in conflict with this section is void to the extent of                  |
| 14       |             | the conflict.   |
| 15       | <u>(4)</u>  | The Commissioner of Insurance shall investigate and sanction any                          |
| 16       |             | person, health benefit plan, insurer, third-party administrator or                        |
| 17       |             | other person that violates the provisions of this section, pursuant to                    |
| 18       |             | <u>Chapter 58 and other applicable law.</u>   |
| 19       | <u>(5)</u>  | A health benefit plan or insurer, or third-party administrator, or                        |
| 20       |             | other person that violates this section shall be subject to the                           |
| 21       |             | provisions of G.S. 58-2-70 concerning civil penalties, restitution,                       |
| 22       |             | and summary suspension of license or certificate; provided,                               |
| 23       |             | however, if pursuant to G.S. 58-2-70(d), monetary civil penalties                         |
| 24       |             | are directed by the Commissioner, for the purposes of this section.                       |
| 25       |             | these penalties shall not be less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000)                     |
| 26       |             | per day, nor more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per day.                           |
| 27       | <u>(6)</u>  | If the Commissioner has reason to believe that a health benefit                           |
| 28       | <u>1,∞1</u> | nlan insurer third-party administrator or other   |
| 29       |             | plan, insurer, third-party administrator, or other person or entity                       |
| 30       |             | has failed to comply with this section, the Commissioner shall issue                      |
| 31       |             | and serve upon the person or entity a statement of the charges in                         |
| 32       |             | that respect and a notice of hearing to be held at the time and                           |
| 33       |             | place fixed in the notice, which shall not be less than 10 days after                     |
| 33<br>34 |             | the date of service of the notice. If, after hearing, the                                 |
|          |             | Commissioner finds that the person or entity is in violation of this                      |
| 35       |             | section, the Commissioner shall reduce the finding to writing and                         |
| 36       |             | issue and serve upon the person or entity an order requiring the                          |
| 37       |             | person or entity to cease and desist from engaging in the violation.                      |
| 38       |             | A person or entity required to cease and desist pursuant to this                          |
| 39       |             | section may obtain a review of the cease and desist order in                              |
| 40       |             | accordance with the procedures set forth in G.S. 58-63-35 A                               |
| 41       |             | person or entity found to be in violation of this section shall be                        |
| 42       |             | subject to civil monetary penalties for violations committed on and                       |
| 43       |             | after the date the person or entity received the statement of                             |
| 44       |             | charges and notice of hearing from the Commissioner.                                      |
|          |             |   |

| $\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\32\\4\\25\\26\\27\\28\\29\\30\\31\\32\\33\\4\\35\\36\\37\\38\end{array}$ |  |
|--|--|
| 34<br>35<br>36<br>37   |  |

| <u>(1)</u> | The Commissioner of Insurance shall not approve any health<br>benefit plan or policy providing prescription drugs or<br>pharmaceutical services benefits that does not conform to the   |
|------------|---|
| (2)        | provisions of this section.<br>Any provision of a health benefit plan that is executed, delivered,<br>or renewed or otherwise contracted for in this State that is in<br>conflict with any provision of this section shall be void, to the  |
| (3)        | extent of the conflict.<br>Any provision of a pharmacy provider contract between a health<br>benefit plan, or insurer, or third-party administrator, or other<br>person subject to the provisions of this section and a pharmacy, or<br>pharmacist licensed under Article 4A of Chapter 90 of the General<br>Statutes, that is in conflict with this section is void to the extent of<br>the conflict.  |
| <u>(4)</u> | The Commissioner of Insurance shall investigate and sanction any<br>person, health benefit plan, insurer, third-party administrator, or<br>other person that violates the provisions of this section, pursuant to<br>Chapter 58 and other applicable law.   |
| <u>(5)</u> | A health benefit plan or insurer, or third-party administrator, or<br>other person that violates this section shall be subject to the<br>provisions of G.S. 58-2-70 concerning civil penalties, restitution,<br>and summary suspension of license or certificate; provided,<br>however, if pursuant to G.S. 58-2-70(d), monetary civil penalties<br>are directed by the Commissioner, for the purposes of this section,<br>these penalties shall not be less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000)<br>per day, nor more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per day.   |
| <u>(6)</u> | If the Commissioner has reason to believe that a health benefit<br>plan, insurer, third-party administrator, or other person or entity<br>has failed to comply with this section, the Commissioner shall issue<br>and serve upon the person or entity a statement of the charges in<br>that respect and a notice of hearing to be held at the time and<br>place fixed in the notice, which shall not be less than 10 days after<br>the date of service of the notice. If, after hearing, the<br>Commissioner finds that the person or entity is in violation of this<br>section, the Commissioner shall reduce the finding to writing and<br>issue and serve upon the person or entity an order requiring the<br>person or entity to cease and desist from engaging in the violation.<br>A person or entity required to cease and desist pursuant to this<br>section may obtain a review of the cease and desist order in<br>accordance with the procedures set forth in G.S. 58-63-35. A<br>person or entity found to be in violation of this section shall be<br>subject to civil monetary penalties for violations committed on and<br>after the date the person or entity received the statement of<br>charges and notice of hearing from the Commissioner. |

• . .



SESSION 1997

• .



## North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Services Office



Elaine W. Robinson, Director Administrative Division Room 5, Legislative Building 16 W. Jones Street Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-7500 Gerry F. Cohen, Director Bill Drafting Division Suite 401, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6660 Thomas L. Covington, Director Fiscal Research Division Suite 619, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-4910 Donald W. Fulford, Director Information Systems Division Suite 400, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-6834 Terrence D. Sullivan, Director Research Division Suite 545, LOB 300 N. Salisbury St. Raleigh, NC 27603-5925 (919) 733-2578

April 30, 1998

#### **MEMORANDUM**

| TO:<br>FROM: | Members of the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Subcommittee on Pharmacy<br>Issues<br>Linda Attarian, Staff Counsel |
|--------------|--|
| RE:          | Bill Summary of Senate Bill 866, Third Edition: Prescription Drugs/Competition   |

#### **Background:**

Under current law, an insurer who provides pharmaceutical benefits to its enrollees must contract with any pharmacy willing to agree to the terms offered by the insurer. This policy was implemented to provide all pharmacies the choice to participate in any health benefit plan and thereby continue to serve its long-time customers, and to avoid having its customers "contracted" away to other pharmacies.

Some contracts offered to pharmacies by insurers (typically HMOs) require the pharmacy to agree not to charge the beneficiary anything more than a set co-payment. Under such an agreement, the insurer reimburses the balance of the pharmacy's cost of providing the prescription drug and any associated pharmaceutical services provided to the beneficiary. Some retail pharmacists have found that the reimbursements are insufficient to provide a competitive profit margin. The bill seeks to remedy this problem.

#### Summary of the bill:

The bill will apply to contracts between pharmacies and insurers and will affect all insurance companies, health maintenance organizations and other types of managed care organizations that provide or administer benefits for pharmaceutical services to any resident of North Carolina.

The bill provides the following duties and powers:

1. An insurer must allow the beneficiary to redeem their prescription drug benefits at any pharmacy the beneficiary chooses, at the same rate and in the same manner as a contracting pharmacy, even if the pharmacy the beneficiary chooses does not agree to participate in the health benefit plan according to the terms offered by the insurer. [See Page 3, lines 8-15].

-\* **x** -\*

- 2. An insurer may not do anything that would directly or indirectly restrict or financially coerce the beneficiary's choice of pharmacy. [See Page 3, lines 16-18.
- 3. Notwithstanding the pharmacy of choice law, an insurer is prohibited from doing anything that will directly or indirectly restrict a pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan from setting its own prices for prescription drugs, pharmaceutical services, or its hours of operation. [See Page 3, lines 3-7].
- 4. An insurer is prohibited from directly or indirectly restricting a pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan from charging the beneficiary for services rendered by the pharmacy that are in addition to dispensing fees and patient counseling fees. An example of an additional fee that could be charged is a fee for home delivery. [See Page 3, lines 27-30].
- 5. A pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan may charge the beneficiary the difference between the pharmacy's set price for the drug or service and the total of the beneficiary's co-payment and the insurer's reimbursement allowed under the plan. For example:
  - If the plan allows a co-payment of \$5.00 and a reimbursement of \$25.00 for a particular prescription drug that the pharmacy has set the price at \$40.00, the pharmacy could charge the beneficiary \$10.00 in addition to the \$5.00 co-payment to cover the pharmacy's price of the drug.; or
  - If the pharmacy sets a \$10.00 counseling charge on each prescription and the beneficiary's health benefit plan only reimburses the pharmacy \$5.00 for counseling on each prescription the pharmacy could charge the beneficiary an additional \$5.00 to cover this cost. [See Page 3, lines 12-24].
- 6. In the situation in number 5, above, the pharmacist must inform the beneficiary of any price differentials prior to the transaction if:
  - the beneficiary asks if an additional charge will be due and if so, how much; and
  - if the pharmacist has the information prior to the transaction. [See Page 3, lines 24-26].
- 7. The insurer must provide written information to all its enrollees on a timely basis and at regular intervals, informing them that they may fill their prescriptions at any pharmacy they choose and their benefit will be the same even if the pharmacy of choice does not participate in the health benefit plan. [See Page 3, lines 31-34]].
- 8. The insurer may not express an opinion or judgment as to what a reasonable price for a particular drug or pharmaceutical service should be or what the beneficiary's co-payment should be. [See Page 3, lines 34-37].

The bill provides the following duties and powers:

1. An insurer must allow the beneficiary to redeem their prescription drug benefits at any pharmacy the beneficiary chooses, at the same rate and in the same manner as a contracting pharmacy, even if the pharmacy the beneficiary chooses does not agree to participate in the health benefit plan according to the terms offered by the insurer. [See Page 3, lines 8-15].

" a 1

- 2. An insurer may not do anything that would directly or indirectly restrict or financially coerce the beneficiary's choice of pharmacy. [See Page 3, lines 16-18.
- 3. Notwithstanding the pharmacy of choice law, an insurer is prohibited from doing anything that will directly or indirectly restrict a pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan from setting its own prices for prescription drugs, pharmaceutical services, or its hours of operation. [See Page 3, lines 3-7].
- 4. An insurer is prohibited from directly or indirectly restricting a pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan from charging the beneficiary for services rendered by the pharmacy that are in addition to dispensing fees and patient counseling fees. An example of an additional fee that could be charged is a fee for home delivery. [See Page 3, lines 27-30].
- 5. A pharmacy that has not agreed to participate in the health benefit plan may charge the beneficiary the difference between the pharmacy's set price for the drug or service and the total of the beneficiary's co-payment and the insurer's reimbursement allowed under the plan. For example:
  - If the plan allows a co-payment of \$5.00 and a reimbursement of \$25.00 for a particular prescription drug that the pharmacy has set the price at \$40.00, the pharmacy could charge the beneficiary \$10.00 in addition to the \$5.00 co-payment to cover the pharmacy's price of the drug.; or
  - If the pharmacy sets a \$10.00 counseling charge on each prescription and the beneficiary's health benefit plan only reimburses the pharmacy \$5.00 for counseling on each prescription the pharmacy could charge the beneficiary an additional \$5.00 to cover this cost. [See Page 3, lines 12-24].
- 6. In the situation in number 5, above, the pharmacist must inform the beneficiary of any price differentials prior to the transaction if:
  - the beneficiary <u>asks</u> if an additional charge will be due and if so, how much; and
  - if the pharmacist has the information prior to the transaction. [See Page 3, lines 24-26].
- 7. The insurer must provide written information to all its enrollees on a timely basis and at regular intervals, informing them that they may fill their prescriptions at any pharmacy they choose and their benefit will be the same even if the pharmacy of choice does not participate in the health benefit plan. [See Page 3, lines 31-34]].
- 8. The insurer may not express an opinion or judgment as to what a reasonable price for a particular drug or pharmaceutical service should be or what the beneficiary's co-payment should be. [See Page 3, lines 34-37].

.

9. The insure may provide its enrollees with a listing pharmacies that agrie that preceptions of for beneficiaries without any additional charges other than the set co-payment [See Page 3, lines 39-41].

#### **Penalties:**

An insurer who violates this section will be subject to the provisions of G.S. 58-2-70 concerning civil penalties, restitution, and summary suspension of its license or certificate. If any monetary civil penalties are imposed, they shall not be less than \$1,000 per day and not more than \$10,000 per day. [See Page 4, lines 19-26]. Further, the Commissioner of Insurance is authorized to issue and serve a cease and desist order. [See Page 4, lines 27-44].

The act becomes effective October 1, 1997. (This would be changed presumably to October 1, 1998).